GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

Bark Xantho
1866-1869
54/1

Bark Xantho
Log
11 Mo 28/66
To 11/28/69
J a Bush
54/1

Bark Xantho Log Book Beebe Master

Commencing November the 17th 1866

on avoyage to Indian ocean

Saturday November 17th 1866

Commences with Strong winds from W by S and fine Weather at 9 A M Got under weigh and Started from New Bedford with 28 Men all told So Ends

Sunday Nove 18th

Commences with Strong winds from W by S and fine Weather working out the bay at 1 p M the pilot went Shore at 6 p M Gay head bore N. E by N. Nomans Land Bore E by N 8 Miles off unbent the Chains and Stowed the Anchors Middle part fine Steering S.S.E at 12 Mid Night Steerd S E latter part Steering the same Number of vessels in Sight So Ends

Monday Nove 19th

Commences with Brisk winds and Cloudy weather from N W Steering S E by E Middle part the same latter part light baffling winds from N W to N. E and fine weather all hands Employed in Ship duty So Ends

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASSACHUSETTS

Tuesday Nove 20th

Commences with variable winds from N E to S. E and fine weather heading from S E to S.S.W at 1½ p M to tack Ship to N E and E by E Employed in Ship duty Middle part Strong winds from S E to S by W heading from E N E to S E by E latter part Much the same took in Sum the light Sail & all hands Employed in Ship duty So Ends No obs

Wednesday Nove 21st

Commences with Strong winds and Squally weather from S by W heading S E by E Reefed the top Sails and took in the Main sail at 5½ p M took up the Boats Middle part fresh gales took in fore top sail latter part Much the same Set the fore top sail So Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday November 22nd 1866

Commences with fresh gales from S by W and squally weather
steering S S by E under double reefed main top and fore sail and close
reef fore at 3 p M took in fore top sail from 5 p M to 8
heavy squalls and rain at 8 p M the wind hauled to N W Middle
part quite fine steering S E latter part fine all hands
employed in ship duty so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Friday Nove 23rd

Commences with light winds and fine weather from N W
steering S E ½ S all sail all hands employed in ship
duty Middle part variable winds latter part strong
winds from S E to S steering from E N E to E S E took
in light sails all hands employed in ship duty
so Ends Lat by obs 38. 00. N

Long " " 58. 00. W.

Saturday Nove 24th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from S
steering E S E reefed the top sails Middle part much the
same at day light split the fore top sail sent it down and
repaired and bent it again so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Sunday Nove 25 fifth

Commences with brisk winds from S W squally steering
S E by S employed in ship duty Langham W duty sick
Middle and latter part much the same so Ends

Lat 36 40 N

Monday Nove 26th

Commences with strong winds from S. S. W and squally
steering S E under all possible sail Middle and latter
part the same Franck off duty sick so Ends Lat by obs 35. 40 N

Long " "

Tuesday Nove 27th

Commences with strong winds from S W and squally
weather steering S S E with all possible sail Middle part
heavy squalls mod hauled from S W to N latter part Moderate
Gale from N N steering S by E ½ E with all sail Langham W
duty so Ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 28 1866

Commences with Moderate gale from N.E & squally weather steering S by E with all sail save one reefed Middle part, High the same latter part heavy squalls from N.E & heavy rains at 10 A.M Called all hands & took in Sail Busted the fib Steering S.E.E So. Ends No obs

Thursday Nove 29th

Commences with heavy squalls & heavy rains from N.E to E.S.E took the fib in. Middle part the same latter part, fresh gales & heavy squalls & heavy rains from S.E to S heading S.S.W & S.W under all possible sail So. Ends No obs

Friday Nove 30th

Commences with heavy squalls & heavy rains from S.E heading S.S.W with all possible sail on Middle part More Moderate attended with lightning latter part the same as the first Working to S.S.E on different tacks Ends Lat by obs 27.30 N

Long. in 44.44 W

Saturday December 1st 1866

Commences with strong variable winds from E to S.E & squally weather heading by the winds on different tacks Repaired the fib & bent it again Middle part quite fine heading N.E by E latter part brisk winds from S.S.E heading S all sail all hands employed in ship duty So Ends

Sunday December 2nd

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E heading S with fine weather all hands employed in ship duty Middle part drizzling squalls. latter part quite fine heading S by W with all Sail So Ends Lat by obs 26.41 N

Monday Dece 3rd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.E by E & so heading S by W all sail Middle part fine latter part hands the same employed in Ship duty So Ends Lat by obs 22.10. N

Remarks on Board

Tuesday December 4th 1866

Commences with light winds from E by S & fine weather Heading S by E under all sail all hands Employed in ship duty Sent the fore royal Middle part dapping winds & working to S.E Latter part light winds & fine from E.S.E Heading S all hands Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs

Long by ..

Wednesday Dece 5th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E & fine weather Heading S all hands Employed in ship duty Middle & latter part light airs & Calms working to S.E all hands Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs

Long ..

Thursday Dece 6th

Commences with light airs & Calms working to S.E all hands Employed in ship duty Middle part much the same & latter part light airs from N.E Steering E.S.E Employed in Ship duty saw finback & black fish So Ends

Lat by obs

Long ....

Friday Dece 7th

Commences with light winds from N.E by N & fine weather Steering E.S.E all hands Employed in ship duty Middle part fine Steering S.E by E latter part fine Steering S.E all hands Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs

Saturday Dece 8th

Commences with light winds from N.E & fine weather Steering S.E all sail Employed in ship duty Middle part the same latter part much the same at 11 A.M saw Sperm whales Lowered all the boats So Ends

Lat 16. 04. N

Long 38. 00. W

Sunday Dece 9th

Commences with light winds & squalls boats after the whales at 4 P.M came to the ship whales saw the ship & went to the windward at 6 P.M Middle part squally latter brisk winds Heading S by E So Ends

Lat by obs

Long .. 37. 00. W

Remarks on Board

Monday December 10th 1866

Commences with brisk winds from S by E with Cloudy weather Heading S by E under all sail. Middle part Much the Same Heading S.E by S latter part the same all hands Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Tuesday Dece 11th Long

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E Heading S.E Employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part Strong winds Steering the same Employed in Ship duty so Ends Lat

Long

Wednesday Dece 12th

Commences with Strong winds from E.N.E & Smoothy ~~the weather~~ Steering S.E Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter part Much the Same so Ends

Lat obs

Thursday Dece 13th

Commences with variable winds & squally looking weather from E to S.E Heading by the wind to S.S.E Employed in Ship duty. Middle part Some thunder & lightning Latter part fine Heading S by E Employed in Ship duty one vessel in sight so Ends

Lat by obs 6.22.N

Long " " 31.20 " W

Friday Dece 14th

Commences with Light winds from E & fine weather Heading S.S.E all sail Employed in ship duty one vessel in Sight. Middle part squally latter part. Much the Same Employed in Ship duty so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Saturday Dece 15th

Commences with light winds & squally from S.S.E to E.S.E Heading by the wind with all possible sail all hands Employed in Ship duty Middle part variable winds & squally latter part Strong winds & squally Steering S.S.E so Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday December 16th

Commences with Stong winds & squally from E steering S.S.E with all possible sail Employed in ship duty saw two vessels Middle part quite fine latter part the same Heading S W by S with all sail so Ends

Lat by obs 2.48.N

Monday Dece 17th — Long...

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.E by S heading S W by S under all sail Middle & latter part Much the same Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 00.30.N

Long... 32.11.W

Tuesday Dece 18th

Commences with brisk trades from S.E & fine weather Heading S.S.W all hands Employed in ship duty saw no vessel Middle part Heading S by W latter part Much the same Employed in ship duty saw one vessel so Ends

Lat by obs

Long...

Wednesday Dece 19th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather Heading S.S.W all sail at 4 p M tacked ship to E by N & at 6 tacked back to S E by W Middle part fine Heading S latter part Much the same Employed in ship duty. Franck on duty So Ends

Lat by

Long

Thursday Dece 20th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather Heading S by W all possible sail set Employed in ship duty saw one vessel Middle & latter part fine Heading S S So Ends

Lat by obs 7.14.S

Long... 32.16.W

Friday Dece 21st

Commences with brisk trads & fine weather Heading S.S.E all sail ~~Made~~ Made & bent a fore top Gallant Stay Sail Middle & latter part brisk trades Heading S by E So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 22nd 1866

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading S by E employed in ship duty saw one vessel Middle & latter much the same so Ends

Lat by obs 13.00 S

Long .. .. 29.50 W

Sunday Dec 23rd

Commences with light trades & fine weather heading S by E employed in ship duty bent a new fish at 8 pm. Spoke a English ship bound to Liverpool Middle part Strong winds latter part Sum squally so Ends

Lat by obs 16.06 S

Long .. ..

Monday Dece 24th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading S by E all sail Middle part strong trades took in Sum the light sails latter part much the Same Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 19.11 S

Long .. ..

Tuesday Dece 25th

Commences with strong trades heading S by E with all possible sail Saw one vessel Middle part strong winds heading the same at 10 pm Saw the Ile of Trinidad & Martin vas passed between them latter Much the same Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Long .. ..

Wednesday Dece 26th

Commences with strong trades & squally Heading S with all possible sail Middle & latter part strong trades & Clear Heading the same Employed in ship duty so Ends Lat by obs 24.30 S

Long .. .. 28.00 W

Thursday Dece 27th

Commences with strong trades & rugged heading S & E with all possible sail Middle & latter part Much the same Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 27.60 S

Long .. ..

Friday Dece 28th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather Heading from S to S & by S one vessel in Sight Middle & latter part Heading S. E by S & fine ~~weather~~ weather Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Long ..

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 29th 1866

Commences with brisk winds from E N E & fine weather Heading S E all sail Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight Middle & latter part brisk winds from N E Steering S E by E Employed in Coopling flour so Ends

Lat by obs
Long

Sunday Dece 30th

Commences with brisk winds from N E & Good weather Steering S E by E all sail one vessel in sight Middle & latter part strong winds & quite Good weather Heading S E one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat by obs 32.16.S
Long 16.40.W

Monday Dece 31st

Commces with light winds & fine weather from E N E Heading S E one vessel in sight Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather all hands Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs
Long

Tuesday

Tuesday January 1st 1867

Commences with brisk winds from N E & fine weather Steering S E ½ E Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight Middle part fine wind hauld to the North latter part took the wind from W Steering S E ½ E Employed in sitting up Main rigging one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat by obs

Wednesday Janu 2nd Long

Commences with brisk winds from S W Steering S E ½ E all hands Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight Middle part Heading S E by E latter part Squally Heading E S E So Ends

Lat by obs 32.20.S
Long 8.25.W

Thursday Janu 3rd

Commences with brisk winds from S & quite Good Weather Heading E by S Employed in ship duty Middle & latter part variable winds Heading on different Lat by obs So Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday January 4th 1867

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E heading S W by S Employed in Ship duty saw one vessel Middle part light airs latter part Much the same at 10 A M King fell overboard Lowered one boat & Got him on Board So Ends Lat by obs

Saturday Janu 5th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N steering S E Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight Middle part Much the same latter part variable winds & squally working to S E So Ends

Lat by obs

Long

Sunday Janu 6th

Commences with variable winds & Cloudy weather from S S W to S S E Heading by the wind working to S E Employed in Ship duty Middle part the same latter part took the wind from W S W steering S E by S one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat by obs 34. 41. S

Long " " 2. 30. W

Monday Janu 7th

Commences with brisk winds from W.S.W & fine weather steering S E by S with all sail one vessel in sight Middle part squally steering the same latter quite fine at 6 A M saw Sperm Whales Lowered three boats Struck two the waist boat drawed the Larboard boat Got the same at 11 A M took the whale Long side So Ends

L. B

Tuesday Janu 8th

Commences with Good weather at 1 P M Commenced to Cut the flook Chain parted & Cap Bode Got hook Got off the head & sunk the body Middle part fine Employed Clearing the decks at 6 A M commenced to Cut ~~at the end of~~ Latter finished Cutting So Ends N Long Lat

Wednesday Janu 9th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N steering S E Employed in boiling Middle & Latter part Much the same So Ends N obs

Remarks on Board

Thursday January 10th 1867

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Steering S.E Employed in boiling Middle & latter part Much the same So Ends

Friday Janu 11th

Commences with light winds from N & fine weather Steering S.E Employed in boiling Middle part the same at 8 A.M Saw Sperm whales Lowered the boats but in proved to be humpBacks latter part finished boiling one vessel in sight So Ends

Saturday Janu 12th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather working to S.E one vessel in sight at 5 P.M Gammed with Barks Selah Cap Stuart Middle part Cloudy Steering S.E latter part Much the same Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by ob
Long.. ..

Sunday Janu 13th

Commences with light winds & & Cloudy weather from N Steering S.E Employed in Ship duty Planck off duty sick Middle & latter part fine Steering the same So Ends Lat by ob 37.10.S
Long.. .. 9.00.E

Monday Janu 14th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from W.N.W Steering S.E all possible Sail set Middle part light airs latter part Calm Employed in Stowing down oil So Ends Lat
Long

Tuesday Janu 15th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Employed in Stowing down oil Middle part fine latter part Much the Same finished Stowing So Ends Lat by ob 37.47 S
Long .. ..

Wednesday Janu 16th

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather working to S.E Middle part Heading S by W latter part variable winds Heading by the wind S.W So Ends

Lat by ob
Long

2 Remarks on Board

Thursday January 17th 1867

Commences with light winds from S by E & fine weather ~~from~~ Heading E by S Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter with much the same Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Friday Janu 18th

Commences with light winds from S & fine weather Heading E.S.E Busy on Ship duty Middle & Latter part Much the same So Ends

Lat by obs 37.55.S
Long " " 15.30.E

Saturday Janu 19th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W & fine weather Heading S & E Employed in Ship duty Middle part Calm latter part Light airs Steering S.E by S Employed in Coupring the Bread So Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Sunday Janu 20th

Commences with brisk winds from W N W & fine weather Steering S E by S finish'd Coupring the Bread Middle part Squally Steering S.E Latter part strong S.W winds Steering the Same So Ends

Lat by obs
Long

Monday Janu 21st

Commences with strong winds from S S W & fine weather Steering S E with all possible Sail Middle part light airs steering the same. the Jumper to the fly gibboom parted latter part Repaird it Employed in Ship duty So Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Tuesday Janu 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from W N W & Squally weather Steering S E by E Employed in Ship duty Middle & Latter part strong winds & Squally Steering the Same So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday January 23th 1867

Commences with Strong winds from W.S.W & squally weather steering S.E by E under all possible sail Middle part the same latter part wind hauld to W.N.W squally rainy weather took in some the light Sails So Ends

Wds obs

Thursday Janu 24th

Commences with fresh Gales from N.W & W.N.W with squally weather steering S.E by E wh 6 pm Close ref the top sails heavy squalls & heavy rains from 5 pm to 6 wind hauld to W.S.W Middle part Strong Gales took in the fore sail steering S.E by E under two Close ref top sails latter part more Moderate Made same sail So Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Friday Janu 25th

Commences with fresh Gales from W to N.W. by W & squally steering S.E by E under all possible Sail Middle part Strong Gales took in all sail to a Close ref top sails & fore sail. latter part More Moderate Made same sail steering S.E So Ends

Lat by obs 39.00.S

Longr " 43.09.E

Saturday Janu 26th

Commences with fresh Gales from W.S.W steering S.E under all possible Sail same squally at times Middle part quite Moderate steering the same all sail 8h latter part Strong winds from N.W by N steering S.E by E employed in Ship duty So Ends Lat

Long

Sunday Janu 27th

Commences with Moderate Gales from N.N.W & Cloudy Weather steering S.E by E all sail from 4 pm to 6 pm took in all Sail but two Close ref top Sails & fore Sail fresh Gales Middle part heavy Squalls & heavy Rains latter part More Moderate wind hauld to W.S.W So Ends

Lat by obs 39.30.S

Long " " 51.30.E

Remarks on Board

Monday January 28th 1867

Commences with Moderate Gales from S.W by W & quite good weather Steering S.E by E all Sail at 2 p M took in light Sails Franck on duty again middle part More Moderate set all Sail latter part light airs from N.W Steering the same Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Lat.

Tuesday Janu 29th Long

Commences with light winds from N.N.W & N with fine weather Steering S.E by E Employed in Ships duty middle part Steary winds & Cloudy latter part much the same with thick rainy weather Saw one vessel so Ends no obs

Wednesday Janu 30th

Commences with Moderate Gales thick & drizzling weather Steering S.E under all possible Sail reefs p M to 6 the wind hauld from N E to N.W by W Middle part much the same latter part light airs Steering the same Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Long . . .

Thursday Janu 31st

Commences with light airs from N.W & fine weather Steering S.E by E Employed in Ships duty at 6 A M saw Black fish Lowered the Boats & got two Middle part quite fine Steering S.E by E ½ E latter part fine Employed in boiling so Ends

Lat by obs 40. 00. S

Long . . 66. 00. E

Friday february 1st 1867

Commences with brisk winds from N.W & fine weather Steering S.E by E ½ E Employed in Ships duty at 5 p M wind hauled to W by W Middle & latter part brisk winds from W.S.W Steering E.S.E Employed in Ships duty so Ends this day

Lat by obs 39. 25. S

Long . . 70. 36. E

Remarks on Board

Saturday febuary 2nd 1867

Commences with brisk winds from W.S.W steering E.S.E with all possible sail employed in ships duty Middle part the same latter part wind hauld to S.W steering the same saw mercyful so Ends Lat by obs 38.50.S

Long 75.36.E

Sunday febru 3rd

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from S.W. steering E.S.E under all possible sail middle part steering E by S wind hauld to S.S.W & saw the Island of St Paul bearing S E by S steerd E.S.E at 6 A.M the Island bore S.S.W 15 miles off latter part fine steering E.S.E so Ends

Lat by obs

Long .. ..

Monday febru 4th

Commences with brisk winds from S.W fine weather steering E.S.E saw one fin Back middle part much the same latter part strong S.S.W winds steering the same so Ends

Lat by obs

Long .. ..

Tuesday febru 5th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W thick drizzling weather steering E.S.E took in down the light Sails middle part the same latter part much the same started the leech on the main topmast sail said so Ends

Lat by obs

Long .. ..

Wednesday febru 6th

Commences with moderate gales & squally from S.S.W steering E.S.E under all possible sail from 4 to 6 pm took in the main sail & close reef the fore top sail middle part squally steering the same latter part much the same set the fib steering E by S

Lat by obs 37.15.S

Long 92.00.E

Remarks on Board

Thursday febry 7th 1867

Commences with fresh gales from S.W by S & squally weather steering S by E & turned out the reefs the fore top Sail Bunted Close reefd it again & Goose winged it. Middle part squally & steering E½S. So. Latter part more moderate repaired the fore top Sail so Ends

Lat by obs
Long.. ..

Friday febru 8th

Commences with Strong winds from S.W steering E½S under all Sail with quite good weather. Middle & latter part much the same steering E by N with all possible sail so Ends Lat by obs 36.00 S
Long.. .. 100.24 E

Saturday febru 9th

Commences with brisk winds from S S W & Cloudy weather steering E by N Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter part brisk winds from S to S.S.E & fine weather steering the same Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs
Long.. ..

Sunday febru 10th

Commences with brisk winds from S & fine weather steering N.E by E all Sail Employed in Ship duty Sett of duty sick Middle & latter part brisk winds steering N.E so Ends

Lat by obs 28.40.S
Long.. ..

Monday febru 11th

Commences with brisk trads & fine weather steering N.E under all Sail Middle part steerd N.E½N latter part much the same Employed in Ship duty Saw one vessel so Ends

Lat by obs 25.40.S
Long.. .. 107.25.E

Tuesday febru 12th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N.E½N Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter part much the same so Ends

Lat. by obs 22.45.S
Long.. .. 109.25.E

Remarks on Board

Wednesday february 13th 1867

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N.E ½ N all sail. Employed in ships duty. Boats on duty again. Middle & latter part much the same steering N.N.E Employed in ships duty so Ends

Lat by obs
Long.. ..

Thursday febru 14th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.N.E under all sail Employed in ships duty. Middle part brisk trades. latter part much the same Employed in ships duty so Ends Lat by obs 17.00.S

Long.. .. 111.00.E

Friday febru 15th

Commences with light baffling winds some rain at times at 7 p.m took abreast from N.W steering N.N.E Middle part much the same latter part fine heading N.E by N Employed in ships duty so Ends

Lat by obs 15.30.S

Long.. .. 112.50.E

Saturday febru 16th

Commences with light winds from N.W & fine Pleasant weather heading N.N.E under all sail Employed in ships duty Middle & latter part much the same so Ends

Lat by obs
Long.. ..

Sunday febru 17th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W & heading N.N.E all sail set Middle part strong winds latter part light airs heading N.N.E & N.E so Ends

Lat by obs 11.18.S

Long.. .. 113.30.E

Monday febru 18th

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather Heading N.E at 6 p.m N.W Dist and thunder & lightning Middle part heavy squalls from W.S.W latter part same rain Steering N by E so Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday february 19th 1867

Commences with light winds from W.N.W Steering N by E at 2 p M took a heavy Squall from W.S.W saw one vessel at 6 p M saw the Island of Bally. Changed the Course to N.N.E. at 6 p.M the Island of Bandiltie bore N.E by N 1/2 N 8 Miles off Bally Bore N W 13 Miles off at the same time steered N.E by E for Lambock Straits Middle part wind headed to N.E heading by the wind on different tacks latter part squally working through the Straits of Lambock at 12 Mid day in the Middle of the Straits so Ends

Wednesday febru 20th

Commences with Strong winds from N.E & Cloudy weather working through the Straits at 6 p M the North End of the Island of Lambock bore E 1/2 S 20 Miles off the Island of Bally bore W by S 35 Miles off Heading by the wind on different tacks Middle part variable winds & rainy Steering N.E & E by N latter part Sum Squally Heading E saw Something Supposed to be whales going out to W Lambock Island in sight bearing S 35 Miles off so Ends

Thursday febru 21st

Commences with light variable winds from N.N.E to N W Steering E by N Land in sight & once vessel at 6 p light Island bore S.E 8 Miles off Sumbawa bore E S E 20 Miles off Middle part fine Steering the latter part light airs Steering the same Land in sight at 12 Mid day Saranong Spee bore S 12 Miles off so Ends

Friday febru 22nd

Commences with light variable winds & Cloudy weather Steering E by N & E by S Land in sight. Employed in ship duty at 6 p M Comodo Island bore S by W 18 Miles off Flores S.E by E 25 Miles off Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Steering E by S Land to the [illegible] off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday February 23th 1867

Commences with Calms & Cloudy weather working long the Land Employed in Ships duty the Island of Flores in sight ah 6 pm the Land near 5 by E 26 miles off Middle part light winds Steering E by N & E & N. N. E Latter part Steering N. N. E past Flores head Saw Sulphur Bottoms So Ends

Sunday febru 24th

Commences with squally rainy weather from W. N. W Steering N took in the light Sails & Reefed the top Sails. Middle part Squally from 7 pm to 3½ AM Steering E. N. E ah 3½ AM saw one of the taken Islands handed by the wind N. N. E Latter part passed through the Islands & Reefs So Ends

Lat by obs 5. 15. S

Long 125. 15. E

Monday febru 25th

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. W Heading by the wind on different tacks working to the N. Middle part variable winds & Squally Heading by the wind on different tacks Latter part Much the same Heading W. N. W & N. N. E So Ends

Lat by obs

Long

Tuesday febru 26th

Commences with light drizzling Squalls from N. N. W to N. W by W Heading by the wind N. E & N by E Employed in Ships duty. Middle part Squally rainy weather Steering N by W with all possible Sail Latter part light rains So Ends

Lat

Long

Wednesday febru 27th

Commences with light winds & Cloudy weather from W. N. W Heading N ah 1 pm saw the Island of Bonavista bearing N. E by N ah 6 pm the Island bore N. E by E 30 miles off Heading N. N. E Middle part variable winds & Squally Started the Leech on the Main top mast staisail & Mizzen top staisail & Main top gallant sail Latter part Heading on different tacks Saw a Russia Bessey in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday February 28th 1867

Commences with variable winds from N. to E Heading by the winds on different tacks Employed in ship duty Land in sight ab 6 p M the Islands of Bonavista bore S. S. E 20 Miles off & Kulla Bessey N. N. E 20 Miles off Middle part variable winds & squally steering N E & N E by N Land in sight latter part Calms Lowered the Boats for Black fish with out success ab 12 Kulla Bessey bore S. W 20 Miles off Samatuka bore N. W 20 Miles off So Ends

Friday March 1st 1867

Commences with Calm & fine weather Kulla Bessey & Samatuka in sight saw black fish. Employed in ship duty ab 4 p M took light wind from N. N. W Heading by the wind N E Middle part brisk winds Heading N. E & E ab 1 A M took ship to N W latter part variable winds & light rains at times Employed in ship duty Number of Islands in sight ab 12 the Islands of Bonavista bore N. E 12 Miles off took light winds from N W by W Steering N W E So Ends

Saturday March 2nd

Commences with brisk winds from N. W to S. W steering N Employed in ship duty from 4 p M to 5 heavy rains steering N. N. E & N E by N ab 6 Steered E N. E by Bonavista bore S E 3 Miles off ab 6 ½ p M Steered E by S Middle part Much the same latter part light airs from N. W steering E Land in sight ab 12 dammed Islands in sight bearing N N E 5 Miles off James off duty sick So Ends

Sunday March 3rd

Commences with light airs from N W steering E through the fillolo passage Land on both sides Employed in ship duty Sent a new fly fish ab 9 AM saw several dammed Islands 3 or 5 Miles off Steering E by S Middle part variable winds Heading on different tacks working N. N. E latter part variable winds & rain from N W to N. N. E Heading on different tacks fillolo Island in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday March 4th 1867

Commences with light variable winds from N.N.W to N.N.E & with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks filling & geby in sight & one vessel at 6 p.M bearing Bore N by E 20 Miles off Heading N.E Middle part variable winds Heading on different tacks all day light geby gentle and day steers S.E by E round the S end latter part employed in ship duty at 10 A.M saw Sperm whales lowered the boats geby bearing N.W 4 Miles off saw Natives came along side from the S.E land so Ends

Tuesday March the 5th

Commences Commences with light winds from N by E & fine weather boats after the whales at 1 p.M came to the ship with out success the whales saw the boats from 1 p.M to 6 working to the windward at 6 p.M saw the whales again to late to try them unbent the royals & staisails & stowed them away at 8 sun down took in sum of the light sails & sch Both Crew watches geby bearing S.W 20 Miles off Jamer on duty planck davena sick off duty Middle part Heading on different tacks land in sight latter part fine at 8 A.M saw Sperm whales lowered the boats geby bearing S.W 15 Miles off so Ends

Wednesday March 6th

Commences with Light winds & squally at 12 p.M the Boats Came to the Ship & took them up. whales in sight at 2 p.M lowered one boat the boat struck & got the same at 5 p.M took the whale long side & Cut them in at 7 finished Cutting & made Ship to N.E by E stack lure W.S.W 5 Miles off & Jay lore S.W by W 8 Miles off Middle part Heading on different tacks employed in boiling latter part steering S.W employed in by boiling at 8 A.M saw Breeches steered fore them geby in sight & stack & Jay so Ends

S. B Remarks on Board the W. B

Thursday March 7th 1867

Commences with light winds & Sum squally steering S. ab. 1 p M saw sperm whales Lowered the boats & all struck the Starboard boat Line parted last the whale at 6 p M took the whales to the ship & hoisted one of the whales in & wore ship to E the South end of Gehy bore S W by W 10 Miles off Jay bore W by N Middle part Sum squally Heading from E to S.E with Main top sail to the Mast at 8 A M commenced to Cut Latter part Employed in Cutting several Islands in Sight So Ends

Friday March 8th

Commences with light variable winds from N to E & squally at times at 1 p M finished Cutting Employed in hoisting at 6 p M the South End of Gehy bore S 5 Miles off the East end of Jay bore N E 8 Miles off Heading E. Middle part quite fine Heading on different tacks Employed in hoisting latter part Struck the same reading all round the Compass Number of Islands in Sight So Ends

Saturday March 9th

Commences with light variable winds & light squalls Steering from S to W by N Land in Sight Employed in hoisting at Sun set Gehy bore W by N 13 Miles off Jay bore W by N 10 Miles off Middle part fine Heading by the wind E & N Employed in hoisting at 4 P M finished hoisting latter part at 6 hands Employed in Cleaning Ship the Islands in Sight So Ends

Sunday March the 10th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather Heading on different tacks Land in Sight all hands Employed in Ships duty saw Black fish at Sun down Magicos bore E.S.E 12 Miles off Middle part fine Heading on different tacks Latter part fine Heading N.W. & Land in Sight passed a night saw the Bottom in 16 fo Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday March 11th 1867

Commences with light winds from N & fine weather Heading E N E several Islands in sight at Sun down Wageeoo bore S E by S 30 Miles off. Middle part light airs Heading on different tack latter part steering E. S. E. Land in sight Employed in Stowing down oil &c Ends

Tuesday March 12th

Commences with light winds from the N with fine weather Steering E Number of Islands in sight finished Stowing down at Sun set the N E end of Wageeoo bore S. S. E 20 Miles off good Islands bore N 7 Miles off some of the natives came long side trading. Middle part light airs from the N latter part much the same working to the N the good Islands in sight from mast head at 10 A M saw 3 sperm whales Lowered the boats &c Ends

B. B

Wednesday March 13th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N N W the boats off after whales at 3 P M the Bow boat struck & got the same at 4½ P M took the whales long side at 5 Commenced to Cut at 10 P M finished Cutting Middle part fine Employed in Fitting Ready for boiling from 12 to 1 A M there was 5 more whales round the Ship latter part Sun Equally Employed in boiling Wageeoo in sight So Ends

Thursday March 14th

Commences with light variable winds from all round Equally at times working to N N W Employed in boiling Middle part very Equally Employed in boiling latter part quite fine Employed the same Land 30 or 40 Miles off to the S So Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday March 15th 1867

Commences with light airs & Calms Employed in boiling Lard in sight. French dived on duty Langham off duty Middle part the same latter part. Much the same finished boiling Wyyeeo in sight. So Ends

Lat.
Long

Saturday March 16th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N Heading W.N.W Employed in ship duty at 6 p M backed to N.E the East End of Wyyeeo bore S.W 25 Miles off Middle part variable winds working to the N latter part fine Heading N.W & N.N.W Employed in ship duty at 11 & M saw Sum of the yowl Islands to the W.S.W So Ends

Sunday March 17th

Commences with light winds from N.E with fine weather Heading N.N.W Employed in ship duty yowl Islands in sight at sun down Sum of them bore N.N.W 13 Miles off. Middle part light airs & Calms working to E.N.E latter part much the same yowl Islands in sight from Rotuma & Lesias Islands in sight from Mash head bearing N.N.W So Ends

Monday March 18th

Commences with Calms & fine weather yowl & Lesias Islands in sight at 3 p M took the wind from N.W & steered N.E by N at 4 p M Lowered one boat & Caught one turtle at 6 p M yowl Islands bore S.W 20 Miles off. Middle part light winds from N.W Steering N.E latter part steered E Employed in stowing down oil at 11 ½ took a squall from W.S.W So Ends

L.B

Tuesday March 19th

Commences with light winds from W to N.W & fine weather Steering S.E Employed in ship duty bent a new Main top Gallant Sail Middle part Steering S.E at 6 ½ saw 3 sperm whales lowered the boats & Caught three New Guinea in sight to the S 30 Miles off at 11 A M took the whales long side & Commenced to Cut So Ends W. B -

B.B

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 20th 1867

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W employed in Coalting at 6 p M finished Coalting Middle part fine Employed in bailing latter part same as yesterday New Guinea in sight Employed in bailing So Ends

Thursday March 21st

Commences with light airs & Calms Steering N.N.E Land in sight Employed in bailing at 6 p M the land bore S 25 Miles off Middle part fine Employed in bailing from 3 to 6 P M strong Squall from S.W latter part fine saw A Breach Heard part but saw Nothing More of it Employed in bailing So Ends Langham on duty

Friday March 22nd

Commences with light winds from W & fine weather Steering all round the Compass Employed in bailing at 6 p M finished bailing Middle part Same as yesterday Steering E latter part light winds from S.E Steering W New Guinea in sight to the S.W long ways off So Ends

Saturday March 23rd

Commences with light airs & Calms Steering W Land in sight at 6 p M took the wind from N.N.E Middle part light airs Steering the same latter part much the same Land in sight to the S. Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Sunday March 24th

Commences with light airs from E & fine weather Steering W at 8 saw down took in light sails Middle part Heading N with Main top sail to the mast latter part Steered W & W.S.W the N W part of New Guinea in sight to the S saw a number of Black fish So Ends

Lobley do

Langham "

Remarks on Board

Monday March 25 Lat. 1867

Commences with light winds from E by N with fine weather steering S.W & N.W at 4 p.M Luff by the wind N by E at Sun set the land bore S.S.E 48 Miles off Middle part heading on different tacks latter part fine steering S.S.E New guinea in sight Employed in stowing down sail &c Ends

Lat

Tuesday March 26 Lat. Long

Commences with light winds & fine pleasant weather from E.N.E heading S.E land in sight at 3 p.M finished stowing down from 3 p.M to 5 Employed in Cleaning Ship at Sun set the N.W end of New guinea bore S.S.W 26 Miles off Middle part heading on different tacks working to E latter part much the same Employed in cutting down land in sight to the S &c Ends

Wednesday March 27 Lat.

Commences with light variables winds from E.S.E to N with fine weather heading by the wind to the E working to E Land in sight to the S.S.E 40 Miles off Middle part light airs steering E by N latter part fine heading E & E.S.E Employed in Ship duty &c Ends Lat by obs

Long....

Thursday March 28 Lat.

Commences with light winds from N.E & fine weather Heading E.S.E Land in sight to the S Employed in Ship duty Francis Havena was Little ~~Disobedient~~ Disobedient to the well side him in the Rigging one hour & 40 Minutes fore punishment at Sun Set, Heading S. E by E Middle part variable winds Heading up the wind on different tacks latter part heading from N.N.E to N light Squalls at times saw the land long ways off to the S. saw lots of black fish &c Ends

Lat by obs 10. 4 9. N

Long " " 132, 57. E

Remarks on Board H.M.S.

Friday March 29th 1867

Commences with light variable winds & squally from E to N E at 2 p M tack ship to E.S.E Employed in ship duty from 4 p M to 7 Strong winds & rainy Middle part quite pleasant Heading on different tacks working to E from 6 A M to 9 squally & rainy other wise quite fine saw white waters Steerd for them but it proved to be nothing so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Saturday March 30th

Commences with brisk winds from S E by E & Cloudy weather ~~Heavy~~ Heading E.N.E working to E New Guinea in sight long ways off to S.S.E at 5 p M saw a large Brock. planck Ravena off duty Middle part light winds & heavy rains latter part Calms Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Sunday March 31st Long " "

Commences with light airs from W^n with fine weather Steering E by S Middle part light airs & rainy latter part much the same so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Monday April 1st 1867

Commences with light airs from W to N.W & light rain at times steering E by S Middle part baffling winds from W.S.W to N.W Steering E by S squally & rainy latter part much the same planck Ravena on duty so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Tuesday Apr 2 1st Qr

Commences with light winds & Cloudy weather Steering E by S from 2 p M to 6 p M squally & rainy the wind hauld to N & Heading S.E by E Middle part variable winds & heavy rains Steering E & E by S latter part light winds from W^n N W^n Steering the same Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " " 134.00. E

Remarks on Board

Wednesday April 3th 1867

Commences with light winds & fine weather from W^ steering E Employed in ship duty at 5½ p M saw a breech at 6 p M the wind hauld to N.N.W^ Middle part, fine Steering E by N at 7 A M steerd S.S.E at 9 A M saw St Davids Islands passed to the S of them Steering S.E latter part, fine Employed in ship duty at 12 the Islands bore W.S.W^ 15 Miles off so Ends

Lat by obs

Long

Thursday April 4th

Commences with light winds from N W^ & fine weather steering S.E Employed in ship duty at sunset took in light sails & hauld up the Courses Middle part, fine heading on different tacks at day light Made Sail & S.E Middle & latter part Brisk winds from N N W steering S.E Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Friday Apr 5th

Commences with brisk winds from N with Cloudy weather Steering different ways Employed in ship duty at 5 p M saw a breech Steerd for it but saw nothing more of it Middle part Heading by the wind on different tacks latter part Much the same so Ends

Lat by obs ~~W 39~~ 39.00.N

Long " " 135.00.E

Saturday Apr 6th

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in ship duty Middle part, fine Heading S by E at day light saw Sperm whales long ways off Lowered the boats latter part light airs boats S Chaicing the whales so Ends

Lat. B Long

Sunday April 7th [redacted]

Commences light airs boats Chaicing the whales at 2 p M struck & got one at 6 p M took them long side & Cut them in Middle part, fine Steering E latter part light airs from W^ to N W^ Steering E & E S.E Employed in hailing saw black fish Mitchell off duty sick so Ends

Lat ... Long 134.42.E

Remarks on Board

Monday April 8th 1867

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N W Steering E S E employed in bailing Middle part fine Steering the same ah day light finished bailing latter part light airs Steering the same saw danger Island to the S S E so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday April 9th

Commences with light airs from N & fine weather steering E by S Michell on duty again Middle part light winds from S E to N E Heading by the wind on different tacks latter part much the same waiting to the E so Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Wednesday Apr 10th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E S E Heading N E employed in ship duty at 5 P M No Tack Ship to S E Middle part fine Heading by the wind on different tacks latter part light airs Heading from N to N E at 9 A M saw St Davids Islands to the W N W so Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday Apr 11th

Commences with light airs from E & S by N with fine weather Heading N E by N by the wind employed in ship duty St Davids Islands in sight at Sun set the Islands bore W by S 10 Miles off Middle part light airs & Calms latter part much the same employed in ship duty St Davids Islands in sight to S E so Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Friday Apr 12th

Commenced with light wind from W S W & same rain Steering E Davids Islands in sight Middle part variable winds & squally Steering E latter part fine Steering E S E employed in Ship duty saw lots of Black fish so Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 13th 1867

Commences with light winds from N.W & fine weather steering
& Employed in ship duty Middle part wind from N.E
Heading E by S latter part variable winds from N E to S.E
Heading on different tacks part of the time Keel on the Starboard
Boat So Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday Apr 14th

Commences with light variable winds from S.E to N.E
with light showers of rain at times Heading by the wind
working to E. Strong Current Setting to the W. Middle
part quite fine Heading E by S. at day light saw St. Davids
Islands latter part took a strong Squall from S.W steered
E.S.E So Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Monday Apr 15th

Commences with light winds from S.W & fine weather
steering E.S.E St. David Islands in sight at Sun set the
Islands bore E 11 Miles off & E.N.E 15 Miles off Middle
part Calm latter part good breez from N.W Steering S.E
by E 1/2 E St. David Islands in sight Employed in ship duty
So Ends

Tuesday Apr 16th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W steering
E.S.E St. David in sight passed to the S. of them at
Sun set the Islands bore N by W 10 Miles off Middle part
light airs steering the same latter part Good winds from
S.W to N.W Steering E.S.E So Ends

Lat by obs
Long " "

Wednesday Apr 17th

Commences with light airs & lots of rain from N.W steering
E.S.E Middle part squally & raining & variable winds
from N. E to S. E Heading by the wind on different tacks
latter part fine heading S. E & E.S.E New Guinea
in sight. Employed in ship duty So. Ends

Lat by obs 00. 02. N
Long " " 134. 11. E

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 18th 1867

Commences with light winds from S. E with fine weather Heading E. N. E New guinea in sight long ways off to the South Middle part Strong Squalls at times Steering E N E latter part Sam Squally Heading N E to Ends

Lat by obs

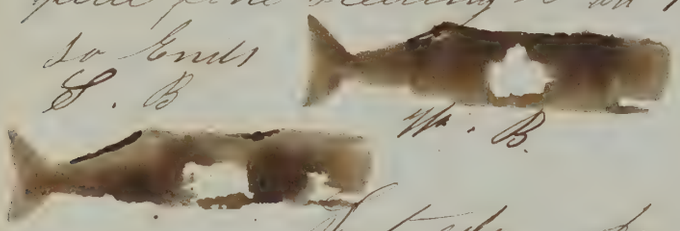
Long.. ..

Friday Apr 19th

Commences with brisk winds from E S E to E N E with fine weather Heading by the wind N E & N at 3 1/2 pr M saw St. David Islands to the W at 5 pr M tack Ships to S E Middle part same squally Steering E N E latter part quite fine Steering E at 11 1/2 A M saw 4 sperm whales to Ends

Lat by obs

Long.. ..



Saturday Apr 20th

Commences with light airs from S & quite fair weather at 12 1/2 Lowered the boats Struck three whales the Larboard Boat Got Harpoon & the iron broke the Waist Boat Struck & Got the whale at 3 1/2 pr M took the whales to the Ship & Cut them in St David Islands in sight at Sun set the Islands bore N. W by N 12 Miles off Middle part light airs Steering E by N Employed in boiling latter part Steering the same Employed in boiling St David Islands in sight to the N to Ends

Lat by obs

Long.. ..

Sunday Apr 21st

Commences with ~~latter~~ light variable winds from N W to S. W with light rain at times Steering E by N Employed in boiling at Sun set St David & New guinea in sight St David 18 Miles off to N by W New guinea long ways off to S. W Middle part Squally Employed in boiling latter part light airs Steering E by N Employed in boiling St David Islands in sight from Mast head to N W to Ends

Lat by obs

Long.. ..

Remarks on Board

Monday April 22 1867

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W to W.N.W steering E & St David in sight Employed in bailing middle repaired the Starboard boat. Middle part same Equally steering E at day light finished bailing latter part fine winds from W.N.W steering various ways do Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Tuesday Apr 23

Commences with light winds from W.N.W & fine weather steering various ways Employed in Ship duty at 8 AM St Deb took in same light sails Middle part steering S.E & E latter part strong winds from N.W steering different ways Employed in Stowing down oil do Ends Lat by obs

Long " " "

Wednesday Apr 24

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather steering various ways Employed in Ship duty Latter part off duty he stuck a pick in his leg Middle part Calm latter part light airs from E.N.E steering S do Ends "

Lat by obs 39.N

Long " " 134.42.E

Thursday Apr 25

Commences with light airs from E.N.E to S.E & fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks Middle part fine steering E latter part Calm Calm Employed in Stowing down oil & painting the bends St David in sight from mast head do Ends Lat.

Long

Friday Apr 26

Commences with light airs from W.N.W & fine weather steering E Employed in ship duty Middle part fine steering E latter part quite fine steering various ways Employed in altering Main top gallant sail do Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 27th 1867

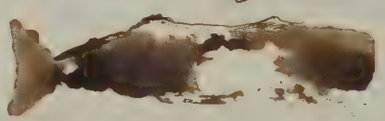
Commences with light winds & light rain from W.N.W. & other wise fine steering S & E Employed in ship duty at Sun set took in light sails Middle part fine steering & latter part quite fine at 7 P.M. saw Danger Island long ways off to the S hauld by the wind N. So. Ends

Lat by obs
Long. in 135, an E

Sunday Apr 28th

Commences with light winds from W.N.W & light squalls at times steering S.W by W Employed in ship duty Middle part steering N with main top sail to the mast latter part brisk winds from W.N.W & heavy squals at times at 10 1/2 A.M saw 5 sperm whales So. Ends L. B

Lat by obs 50.N
Long



Monday Apr 29th

Commences with brisk winds from W.N.W with some squalls Lowered on board & struck one whale & got the same the other boats lowered & with out success at 4 P.M took the whales Long side & cut them in Middle part squally lying back at day light started works latter part fine steering & S E Employed in hoiling So Ends

Lat by obs 41.00.N
Long. 134.27.E

Tuesday Apr 30th

Commences with light winds from W & fine weather steering E Employed in hoiling Middle part quite fine at 1 P.M hauld by the wind with main top sail back latter part steering N Employed in hoiling heavy squalls at times from W.N.W So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 1st 1867

Commences with strong winds ~~strong~~ from W.N.W. Heading S.W with top sails on the cap all other sails furled Employed in bailing at 5 P.M. finished bailing Middle part strong winds & heavy squalls from W.N.W Busted the fore top sail at day light sent it down & Cutt it up Latter part more rain Heading S.W under short sail so Ends

Lat by obs

Long.. ..

Thursday May 2nd

Commences with light winds from W.S.W to S.S.W & fine weather Heading from N.W to W Employed in Ship duty Middle part Calm Latter part light airs Steering W Employed in Ship duty saw black fish so Ends

Lat by obs

Long.. ..

Friday May 3rd

Commences with light airs from S.E with fine weather Steering N bent a new fore top sail at sun set took in light sails Middle part light winds from E.S.E heading by the wind on different tacks latter part fine Heading S Employed in Ship duty at 11 A.M. saw Ranger Island to S.S.E long ways off wore ship & steered N.W by N so Ends

Lat by obs 00.22.N

Saturday May 4th Long.. .. 135.00.E

Commences with light winds from E by S with fine pleasant weather steering N.W by N at sun set took in light sails & hauled by the wind N.E by N Middle part much the same latter part squally & variable winds Heading from N.N.W to N.E Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat.

Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 5th 1867

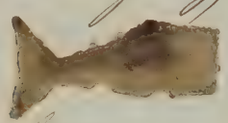
Commences with light airs from E & fine weather Heading S.S.E & Employed in Ship duty Middle part some squally Steering E by S latter part squally rainy weather working to S.S.E Busted the fore top gallant sail &c Ends

Lat
Long

Monday May 6th

Commences with light winds from E by E with Cloudy weather some rain at times Heading S.E Middle part quite fine Heading on different tacks latter part fine took down the fore top gallant sail & put up another one Heading by the wind S.E &c Ends

Lat
Long



Tuesday May 7th

Commences with light airs from E by E with light squalls at times Employed in Ship duty at 3½ p.m more ship to N.E Middle part fine Steering N.E by E at day light saw sperm whales Clash to the Ship the whales saw the Ship at 6 A.M Lowered the boats latter part light airs & Calms at 11½ A.M the boats Came Board with out success &c Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday May 8th

Commences with light airs from N.N.E & fine weather Heading E Employed in ship duty ~~&c~~ &c David in sight from Nash head to W.N.W ½ W Middle part light at times & Strong squalls at times latter part squally Employed in Stowing down sail at 11½ A.M saw sperm whales Lowered the boats &c David in sight from Nash head &c Ends

Lat

S. B. Remarks on Board B. B.

Thursday May the 9th 1867

Commences with light winds & Cloudy boats after the whales struck three whales the Starbd Larboard boat got Stowe lost the whales at 5½ p M took two whales to the ships & cut them in at sunset the Bound to W.S.W 20 miles off middle part fine Steering & latter part heading on different tacks Employed in boiling & bending the Larboard boat so Ends Lat. Long

Friday May 10th

Commences with light airs & fine weather Heading by the wind from N to E Employed in boiling at 3 p M saw 5 sperm whales Lowered three boats with out success at sun set the boats came board middle part fine cooking to E Employed in boiling latter part Much the same Employed in boiling & Stowing down oil so Ends Lat. Long

Saturday May 11th

Commences with light airs from E to N E Heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in boiling some rain at times middle part light airs Steering E & S E & latter part Much the same finished boiling so Ends Lat 1.30. N Long

Sunday May the 12th

Commences with light airs & variable & fine weather steering E.S.E finish'd bending the Larboard boat. middle part light airs steering E.S.E latter part fine steering the same so Ends

Monday May 13th

Commences with light airs from N W to N with fine pleasant weather steering S.E by E middle part Much the same latter part Employed in ship duty S.E Bound in sight from Nash head & lots of drift wood so Ends Lat Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday May 14th 1867

Commences with light airs from N E with fine pleasant weather steering S E St David in sight to W.S.W employed in painting the boats Middle part fine steering S E latter part heading different ways employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 50 40 N.
Long " " 134.20. E

Wednesday May 15th

Commences with light winds from S E by E with fine pleasant weather heading N. E by E employed in Ship duty Middle part baffling winds heading on different tacks working to E latter part much the same employed in stowing down oil so Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday May 16th

Commences with light winds from E N with fine weather heading by the wind S E by E employed in Ship duty St David Islands in sight to W S W 20 miles off St John on duty Middle part baffling winds & squally working to E latter part much the same St David in sight to the N. W from the Mash head so Ends

Lat
Long

Friday May 17th

Commences with light winds from N E to S E with some rain heading E. N. E St David 20 Miles off to the N. W Middle part fine working to E on different tacks latter part fine heading E N E employed in Ship duty St David in sight to W by S so Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday May 18th

Commences with light variable winds from S E to E N E with fine pleasant weather heading by the wind on different tacks employed in painting the boats Middle part fine working to E latter part fine heading N. E by E employed in Ships duty St David 3 Leagues in sight so Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 19th 1867

Commences with light airs from S.E heading E by E weather fine employed in Ship duty the Land in sight from 2 p M to 6 p M Calvy ab sun set St David Islands bore W by N, S W by W 15 Miles off Middle part squally ab 2 A M took the winds from N W steering E latter part variable winds & Calms ab times working to E so Ends

Lat
Long

Monday May 20th

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather working to E Middle part Calms latter part baffling winds & Calms Employed in Ship duty saw St David from in sight Mast head to S.S.W so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday May 21st

Commences with light winds from from S E with fine pleasant weather Heading E by E employed in Ship duty Middle part Heading S E & S S E ab day light took Ship E N E latter part fine the heading the same saw St David E S E 20 Miles off Employed in Trapping flour so Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday May 22nd

Commences with light baffling winds from S E to E with fine weather Heading from E N E to N N E employed in Ship duty Middle part Heading S E & S S E latter part light airs Heading S E by S employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 1.30 N
Long " " 134.00 E

Thursday 23rd

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather ab 6 p M took light winds from N N E & Steered E S E Middle part baffling winds & some rain at times latter part Calms & fine weather Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Friday May 24th 1867

Commences with light airs & Calms at 2 pm took light winds from W & N W Steerd E.S.E Middle part. baffling winds & squally at times Steering the same at day light saw St David from Mast head to S.S.E latter part. Calm last sight of the Island Employed in ship duty

Do Ends

Lat

Long

Saturday May 25th

Commences with light airs from S with fine weather Steering E.S.E at Sun set saw St David again to S.S.E. middle part variable winds from S to W.N.W Steering E.S.E latter part light airs & Calms Steering the same St David Islands bore S.E by S 20 Miles off Employed in Cleaning the Chains Cables Do Ends Commenced to wash the oil

Lat

Long

Sunday May 26th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N W Steering E by S the land in sight at Sun set the Islands bore S.S.E 25 Miles off Middle part fine winds from S. Steering E by S latter part. Much the same Land in sight at 12 the Islands bore S by W 20 Miles off

Do Ends

Lat

Long

Monday May 27th

Commences with light airs from S to E.S.E with fine weather Heading by the wind from E.S.E to N E at 4 pm Last sight of the Islands Middle part fine Heading S by E latter part Much the same Employed in Cleaning the Chains Cables at 12 St Davids bore S by W 18 Miles off Do Ends

Lat

Long

Tuesday May 28th

Commences with light winds from E by N with fine pleasant weather Steering S Employed in ship duty St Davids in sight at 6 pm set the South Island bore S.E by E 8 Miles off Middle part Heading S.S.E latter part fine Steering S at 10 P M saw New guinea 70 ore 80 Miles off Change the Source from S to W Employed in Cleaning the Cables Cracked one of the Shackles

Do Ends

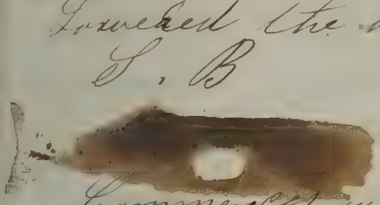
Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 29th 1867

Commences with light winds from E with fine weather steering W S W all sail Employed in Cleaning Cables Cabels middle part fine steering the same ah 4 A M saw Spermaceti whales from S latter part fine steering N W by W the West End of New Guinea in sight to the S ah 8 A M saw Spermaceti whales Lowered the boats to Ends



Thursday May 30th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E S E ah 1 p M took low whales to the ships & Commenced to Cut ah 4 p M took one more Long side Cut low of the whales in ah 8 p M finished Cutting the low Middle part Lying by with one whale Long sid started the works latter part fine Employed in hoiling & Cutting up heads ah 11 A M Commences to Cut the whale Long side ah 6 1/2 A M saw some Islands supposed to be asia Islands to S S W to Ends

Friday May 31

Commences with light & Calms with fine weather Employed Cutting & hoiling ah 2 p M saw Sperm whales Lowered one boat the back steered Lowered another boat finished Cutting at the same time ah 4 p M took the whale Long side Middle part part Employed in hoiling reading N with Main Top sail to the Mast latter part some squally Cut in the whale & more ships to E S E

Lat by obs 2.00. N

Long " " 130. 00 E

Remarks on Board

Saturday June 1st 1867

Commences with light winds from N.E with quite good Weather Heading E.S.E Employed in bailing Middle part squally & rain at times Employed in bailing. latter part variable winds & squally working to S.E Employed in bailing so Ends

Lat

Long

Sunday June 2nd

Commences with light winds & Cloudy weather from S by W Steering E.S.E Employed in bailing at 4 pm So saw Breechs a number of times Long ways off supposed to be whales but to late in the day for them at 6 pm So finish bailing latter Middle squally Steering S.E & E from 1 A.M today light Lying by with Main top Sail to the Mast latter part Cloudy Steering S E & E so Ends

Lat

Monday June 3rd

Long

Commences with light winds from N.N.W with quite good weather steering S.E Middle part wind hauld to E.N.E Heading S.E latter part baffling winds from E N E to E.S.E Heading on different tacks Employed in steering down oil so Ends

Lat by obs 1.09 N

Long " "

Tuesday June 4th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E with fine weather Heading N E Employed in ship duty Franck Davena off duty Stuck a spike in his foot Middle part light airs & baffling working to E latter part Much the same Employed in steering down oil so Ends

Lat

Long

Wednesday June 5th

Commences with light baffling winds from E N E to S with fine weather working to E on different tacks Middle part Much the same latter part fine working to E.S.E Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board
Thursday June 6th 1867

Commences with light airs from N.W. to N. with fine weather Steering E.S.E. Middle part Calm latter part light baffling winds from all round the Compass with some rain Steering E.S.E. Employed in Ships duty &c Ends Lat by obs 1.22.N
Long " " 129.50.E

Friday June 7th

Commences with light winds & variables from S. to W. with light rain Steering S.E. Middle part quite fine Steering the same latter part strong winds & squally rainy weather from S.W. & W. Steering E.S.E. &c Ends Lat
Long

B.B

Saturday June 8th

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from W.N.W. Steering E.S.E. at 1/2 p. M. saw asias Islands bearing E.N.E. & round Islands bearing S.E. by S. 12 Miles off Canged the Course from E.S.E. to E.N.E. at the same time saw 3 sperm whales Lowered the boats the Bow boat Struck & both Stuve & Cut the Line the Starboard & Larboard boats placed on the Starboard bank hoisted up the Line of the first whale & Got it the same the Larboard boat hoisted hoisted one the 2 iron Came out at 7 1/2 p. M took the whale long side & took in same at Sun set asias Islands bore S.E. 15 Miles off Middle part strong winds lying back at day light Commenced to Cut finished Cutting & Stood S.E. at 8 A.M. saw the asias Islands S.E. Canged the Course to E.S.E. Middle part Some squally Employed in boiling &c Ends Lat
Long

Sunday June 9th

Commences with fresh winds from W.S.W. with fine weather Steering E. & E.S.E. asia Islands in sight past to the N. of them Employed in boiling at Sun set the Islands bore S.W. by W. 15 Miles off took in light Sails. Middle part strong & squally from W. to N.W. Steering S.E. at 2 A.M. hauled by the wind N.E. finished boiling at day light made sail & Steered S.E. at 7 A.M. saw round Islands at 8 A.M. saw Waygeeoo & New Guinea Steered E. by S. New Guinea bearing S.S.E. 60 Miles off &c Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Monday June 10th 1867

Commences with light winds from W to W with fine weather steering N land in sight ah 5 pm Set took in sail & ran more ship to W by S New Guinea bearing S by E 45 Miles off Middle part squally & rainy steering by the wind on different tacks. Latter part Calm Land in Sight Employed in ships duty ah 12 New Guinea bore S.E 4 or 5 Miles off Waygeeu bore S.W a head the same dist. So Ends finished Mending the sails

Tuesday June 11th

Commences with light winds & squally weather from N.N.E to W.N.W steering S.W Waygeeu in sight ah 5 pm N Sawgowl Islands bearing W 15 Miles off take ship to N by E ah 8 sun set Waygeeu bore S Langways off prank Kawena on duty Middle part ah gentle fine steering N by E under short sail ah day light Sawasias Islands to N.W by W Made sail & steerd fore them ah 10 A.M some the Natives Came off trading sent sent three boats after turtle turtel from 10 to 12 some squally so Ends

Wednesday June 12th

Commences with light winds from W to S.W with quite good weather got four turtel from the natives ah 1 pm the boats Came board & steerd S E by E Middle part the same latter part light airs from N.E steering E.S.E Land in sight saw black fish ah 12 New Guinea bore S 47 Miles off so Ends

Thursday June 13th

Commences with strong winds from N.E to N by E with squally weather steering E by the wind Land in sight ah 6 pm N respect the top sails & set sea watches the N.W End of New Guinea bore S.W 50 Miles off Middle part squally rainy thunder & lightning steering on different tacks as the wind hauled working to E latter part squally steering E.N.E New Guinea in sight to the S 50 Miles off so Ends

Long

Remarks on Board

Friday June 14th 1867

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with squally rainy weather steering E & E by S hauled the fore top gallant & stay Sail took in & Cutt it up Middle part brisk winds from N.N.E squally latter part variable winds from N to S.W with thick rainy weather steering E to Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday June 15th

Commences with light winds from S.W with fine pleasant weather steering E New Guinea in sight to the S 70 Miles off Sch boats Crew watches again Middle part Calm latter part much the same Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat by obs no. 30. N
Long . . . 133.40. E

Sunday June 16th

Commences with light winds from N E to E.S.E with light rains at times steering on different tacks Middle part fine steering from N E to E by N at 1 A.M saw St Davids passed quite windy to them to the North of them latter part brisk winds from S.E steering E.N.E to Ends

Lat
Long

Monday June 17th

Commences with light winds from S E with fine weather steering E N E at 2½ p M wind hauld to E took in Sail to S.S.E at 6 p M took a strong squall from E took in light Sails saw black fish Middle part quite fine steering from S.S.E to E by S latter part fine steering S employed in Ships duty St Davids in sight 18 Miles off to W.N.W

Lat
Long

Tuesday June 18th

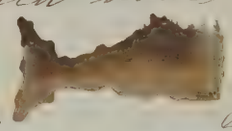
Commences with light airs from E N E to E.S.E steering by the wind on different tacks St Davids in sight at sun set St Davids bore N W by W 10 Miles off Middle part much the same as the first light airs & Calm latter part light airs from N to W steering S.E St Davit in sight to E N E 18 Miles off to Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 19th 1867

Commences with light winds & variables from N & N W with some Squalls of rain Steering S.E Middle part quite fine Steering S E at day light saw Sperm whales the whales saw the Ships Lowered the boats latter part light airs from S.E the three Larboard boats Chaicing the whales so ends Lat by obs 00.43.N Long . . . 133.24.E



Thursday June 20th

Commences with Calms & fine weather at 3 p M the boats Came to the Ship without Success at 5 p M light airs from N W Steerd S Saw New Guinea Long ways off to S.S.W middle part light Squalls at times Steering S at 3 A M Steerd E latter part variable winds heading to N E with rain so Ends Lat /

Long

Friday June 21st

Commences with light airs from W to N.W with fine weather Steering E & S.E Employed in Ship duty Middle part Steering the same latter part Squally & rainy Steering S.E Saw New Guinea at times to the S S W so Ends Lat

Long

Saturday June 22nd

Commences with light winds from W with light rain Steering S.E New Guinea in sight at 9 am left Flat point bore E.S by S 27 miles off Middle part fine Steering S E under Shark Sail at day light Made Sail Steering in fore Rory a small town on New Guinea latter part thick rain working fore the town at 10 A M Calms & light airs Lowered the boats & towed in at 3 p M Came to Anchor in 15 fathom of water off the town of Rory So Ends this day of 36 hours to Commences the harbour time

Remarks on Board

Sunday June 23th 1867

first part light airs & rain Middle part fine latter fine
So Ends

Monday June 24th

light pleasant weather Employed in Cutting wood
So Ends

Tuesday June 25th

light winds & fine pleasant weather Employed in ~~the~~ Cutting
Wood Got off 6 boats Loded up wood So Ends

Wednesday June 26th

light winds & rain at times Employed in wooding
Got aboard three boat loads Stowed some way So Ends

Thursday 27th

light winds & fine weather busy fitting water
So Ends

Friday June 28th

light pleasant weather got all the wood & water this
day Ends with 12 hours to Commences Sea time

Saturday June 29th

Commences with light airs got all ready for sea Middle
part fine at 6 A.M. got under way latter part light airs
from E & E.N.E working out of the bay So Ends

Sunday June 30th

Commences with light winds from E.N.E & fine
weather working out of the bay on different tacks
Employed in Cutting up wood & putting it on the
bay worked all Sunday Sick Flat point bore S by E 9
Miles off Middle part fine Steering N.N.W. Latter part
Steerd different ways took in some the light sails
So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Monday July 1st 1867

Commences with brisk with winds from E & S E with fine weather steering W^ at 1 1/2 p M saw white water hauled by the wind fore & aft saw Nothing more of it at sun set. kept the top sail new Guinea in sight long ways off to the S Middle part, fine heading on different tacks from 3 A. M to day light. Lying with fore top sail to the mast latter part light airs from S S E steering W^ Employed in Cleaning the port Cable So Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday July 2nd

Commences with light airs & Calms New Guinea in sight to S S E from 40 to 50 Miles Employed in Cleaning the Cable Middle part steering W^ at 5 A M saw asia Ile heading by the wind the wind hauld to W. S. W^ tack ship to S yowl Islands in sight at 9 A M saw Sperm whales Lowered one boat & soon after Lowered all the boats latter part boats Chaicing the whales So Ends Land in sight

Wednesday July 3rd

Commences with brisk winds from W^ S. W^ with fine weather boats Chaicing the whales asia Islands & yowl Islands in sight & Mayzeo the Main boat struck a small Calf & took it to the Ship the other boats Chaice till sun set & then Came to the Ship with out success the yowl Islands bore S E 18 Miles off asia Islands bore N by E about the same distands S Middle part brisk winds from W^ S W^ heading S with Main top sail to the mast at day light hauld in the Calf on deack latter part squally steering E yowl Islands & asia Islands in sight saw one vessel steering W^ at 11 A M steered N E at 12 hauld by the wind N by E

So Ends W^. B

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 4th 1867

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from N W by W reefed the top sails took in Jib & spanker saw Islands in sight at sun set the Islands bore N W by W 8 miles off ship steering N by E under short sail middle part the same saw one vessel, at day light made sail latter part some squally steering on different tacks saw Islands in sight build with the whale so Ends

Lat

Long

Friday July 5th

Commences with variable winds & squally rainy weather from W. to N steering from W. S. W to S land in sight at sun set took in sail saw Islands bare E by E out of sight from Deck middle part fine steering S at 12 Mid Night hauld the Main top sail to the Mast, at day light made sail latter part light airs employed in ship duty Mayyeso in sight so Ends

Lat

Long

Saturday 6th

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather at 4 past p M took light winds from S. W to West & S E at sun set Mayyeso bare from S. S. E to E. S. W 10 miles off Florenshe bore S. E by E out of sight from Deck middle part light airs from W by N W steering E by S latter part light airs & Calms employed on ship duty land in sight, so Ends

Lat

Long

Sunday July 7th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather steering to S W Mayyeso in sight at sun set the west end of Mayyeso bore S. S. W from 25 to 30 miles off middle part light airs from W by S W steering S land in sight latter part light airs & Calms Mayyeso in sight & ab number of small Islands with out name so Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 8th 1867

Commences with light airs & Calms from N.W. to S.E with fine weather working to W.S.W with strong Current. at Sun set Dyang bore N.W by N. 7 Miles off Gelu bore S.W by S from 30 to 40 Miles off one of the small Islands with out Name bore S.E 1 Mile off. Middle part light airs steering S.W by S & S.S.W latter part strong S.E winds at 7 P.M tack Ship to E at 9 tack back to S.S.W Gelby in sight. Saw black fish from 10 to 12 Strong S.E winds steering S.W So Ends

Lat.

Long

Tuesday July 9th

Commences with strong winds from S.E to S, steering S.W with quite Good weather last sight of the land Middle part brisk winds from S.E Steering S.W. at 11 P.M saw the South End of Gillolo Last Board tack Ship to E.N.E at 1/2 P.M tack back to S.W at day light Steerd W.S.W by N latter part fine steering the same Batchian in sight & obj So Ends

Wednesday July 10th

Commences with light airs from S.E with fine weather Steering W by N Batchian & number of other Islands in sight & lots of Sulphur bottoms Employed in Ship duty at Sun set Batchian bore N.N.W 38 Miles off & Tappa W.S.W 20 Miles off Middle part light airs steering W. by N. latter latter part Calms land in sight Saw black fish Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat

Thursday July 11th Long

Commences with light airs from S.S.W with fine weather steering W. Employed in Ship duty Batchian & others Ils in sight at 5 P.M saw black fish tamered with out success at Sun set the west End of Bareyolang bore N.N.E 20 Miles off Middle part baffling winds & squally steering W & S latter part fine steering W. Employed in varnishing Mizzen Mast & Spanker Gaff & boom Land from 40 to 50 Miles off So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Friday July 12th 1867

Commences with light winds from S & S.S.E with fine pleasant weather
Heading from W S W to S W employed in Calking the Main mast
at 2 p M saw a breach & soon after saw 3 spouts steered by the wind
for them but saw Nothing more of them at sun set tack ship to E S E
Batchian bearing N E by E 60 miles off Middle part some squally
Heading on different tacks latter part Strong trades Steering
various ways Land in sight to Ends Lat
Long

Saturday 13th

Commences with brisk trades from S.E by E steering N &
N.N.E & W at 3 p M hauled by the wind S by W Land in
sight at sun set Macgolong bore E S E 50 miles off
Middle part Cloudy Heading on different tacks Middle part dusty
sick latter part variable winds from E.S.E to S Steering N
Batchian bore E 60 Miles off So Ends Lat
Long

Sunday July 14th

Commences with variable winds from S to W S W steering
E Land from 40 to 50 Miles off to E by N at 5 p M set in
to rain took in sail & kept by the wind S. Middle part
some rainy Heading on different tacks latter part
brisk winds, saw S E at 6 A M saw 3 sperm
whales lowered the boats & got two Line in sight
at 12 took the whales to the Ships Batchian bore N by
E 20 Miles off So Ends Lat
Long

Monday July 15th

Commences with light winds & squally from S & S.W
Heading by the wind Employed in the whales & more ships
to S W Middle part some rain Employed in boiling
latter part variable winds & squally Batchian in sight
to E N E from 15 to 25 Miles off So Ends Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday July 16th 1867

Commences with light airs & variables with squally weather working to S.S.W. Employed in bailing land in sight saw black fish lowered the boat boats with success at sun set wally bore E 30 Miles off. Middle & latter part squally weather & variable winds land in sight from 30 to 50 Miles off Employed in bailing So Ends

Wednesday July 17th

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from S.W. to S.S.E heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in bailing at 5½ pm finished bailing Middle part fine Heading by the wind on different tacks latter part brisk winds from S.S.E heading by the wind on different tack land in sight & one vessel So Ends

Lat

Long

Thursday July 18th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E & S.E with fine Weather Heading by the wind on different tacks land & one vessel in sight at sun set latty bore N.E 35 Miles off the high land of Batchian bore E by S long ways off Middle part much the same latter part strong winds & squally heading by the wind S.W & E land & one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat

Long

Friday July 19th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E with fine weather Heading on different tacks land in sight at sun set Mareyalary bore E by N 35 Miles off Middle part strong winds & squally heading E.S.E & S.E latter part heavy squally & baffling winds from all round the Compass & land in sight So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday July 20th 1867

Commences with light winds from E.S.E to S. with fine weather steering E & N.E. Land in sight at sun down took Ships to W.S.W Shareyalang bore E 30 Miles off Wally bore N.E 30 Miles off. Middle part fine steering on different tacks latter part some squally steering on different tacks Land in sight Employed in steering down coast to Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday July 21st

Commences with light winds & light rains from S.E steering on different tacks squally, latty, Shareyalang all in sight from N.E to E from 30 to 40 Miles off Middle part squally steering S.W by S latter part some squally steering E at 10 O'clock saw Albreach steered pore it but saw nothing more to Ends

Lat
Long

Monday July 22nd

Commences with strong trades from S.S.E with fine weather steering E Land in sight at 5 p.m saw Albreach tack Ships pore it but saw Nothing more at sun set took tack back to E Shareyalang bore E N.E 35 Miles off Middle part fine steering E.S.E latter part light airs steering N.N.W Land in sight to E. Employed in ship duty do Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday July 23rd

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S.S.W steering N Employed in ship duty Land in sight at sun set took in sight Sails & round the mind S.E Latchias bore E from 50 to 60 Miles off saw Sulphur bottom. Latter Middle part fine steering on different tacks latter part squally & raing variable winds from all round the Compass to Ends

North

Wednesday July 24th

Commences with light winds & light rains from S.E to E steering N.E.B.N N.N.E Land in sight at sun set took in light sails latty bore N.E by N 28 Miles off Middle part fine latter much the same kind in sight saw black fish & one vessel to Ends

Lat
Long

J. B

Remarks on board

Thursday July 25th 1867

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with fine weather Steering N.N.W land in sight at 3 p.M saw sperm whales Lowered one boat & soon after Lowered all the boats the Starboard boat Struck & got the same at 9 p.M took the whale long side & took in light Sails Middle part fine lying back at day light Commence to cut in the whale lands in sight latter part fine Cut in the whale & finished the works so Ends

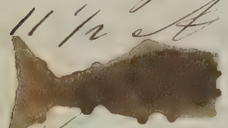
Nauls

Friday July 26th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E & heading by the wind & land in sight employed in bailing at Sun set Latty bore N.E by N 20 Miles off Middle part quite fine heading on different tacks employed in bailing Latter part much the same land in sight at 8 A.M saw Sperm whales Lowered the boats the Starboard boat Struck & lost the line the whale went off with it so Ends

Saturday July 27th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E to E.N.E & squally weather at 1½ p.M the boats came aboard with out success started the works & worked to the windward land long ways off to E.N.E Middle part quite fine finished bailing Latter part brisk trades steering various ways land in sight & one vessel at 11½ A.M saw Sperm whales so Ends



Sunday July 28th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from S.S.E at 1 p.M Lowered the boats the Starboard boat went on the whale & raked the boat the boat Steering went over board & did not get past at 3 p.M Came to the ships with out success Middle part Calms latter part much the same one vessel in sight & the land so Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday July 29th 1867

Commences with light winds from N.W to S.S.W with fine weather Steering S.E Land in sight & one vessel boiling at 4 p.M Gamed with Bark Sea queen of Mash port Cap Sowers 13 Months out 400 hundred Sperm middle part quite fine Steering N.W.W latter part fine pleasant weather Steering various ways Batchian Saregalang in Sight & one vessel do Ends

Tuesday July 30th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with fine weather Steering N.N.W & N.W. Saw one Sulphur bottom Land in sight & one vessel at Sun set took in light sails latty bore N by E 15 Miles off Wally bore N.E 15 Miles off. Middle part Same Squally Heading on different tacks latter part fine Heading the Same Land & one vessel in sight do Ends

Wednesday July 31st

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks one vessel in sight & the Molucca Islands at Sun set latty bore N.E by N 15 Miles off. Middle & latter part baffling winds & fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Land in sight & one vessel do Ends

Thursday

Thursday August 1st 1867

Commences with light winds from E.S.E to S.S.E with fine pleasand weather Heading by the wind to S.W Employed in ship duty Molucca Ilds in sight & one vessel at Sun set Batchian bore E 55 Miles off Middle part fine Heading on different tacks latter part Much the Same Employed in Stowing Cummail do Ends

End

Log

Remarks on Board

Friday August 2nd 1867

Commences with light winds from S.E with fine weather Steering N. ¾ W by N Moluccas Isles in sight & one vessel Employed in Ships duty. Middle part light baffling winds from all round the Compass Latter part Much the same with rainy weather one vessel in sight Employed in Ships duty Mr Galloway Struck the point off the Coco Bar in his leg. So Ends No obs

Saturday Aug 3rd

Commences with light variable winds & squally weather working to N W Employed in Ships duty Moluccas Isles in sight ~~at~~ at 8am set latty bore N.N.E 25 Miles off. Middle part Calms & light airs Steering N. ¾ W Latter part light winds from S. W with light rain at times Steering N. W Employed in Ships duty So Ends No obs

Sunday Aug 4th

Commences with Good Brees from S.W & fine weather Steering N. ¾ W at 5 pm saw the Isle of Typoe to N by E Middle part Calms Latter part brisk winds from S.S.W Steering up the Island of Celebes in sight at 10 AM bend the Cable Steering fore Kenar at 1½ pm Came to anchor in seven fathoms of water So Ends this day of 36 hours to Commence harbour time

Monday Aug 5th

brisk trades & fine weather one watch on Liberty the other watch Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Tuesday Aug 6th

brisk winds & fine weather one watch on Liberty the other watch Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Wednesday August 7th

Commences with light airs & fine weather Said fine watch on Liberty the other watch Employed in ship duty So Ends Mitchell in duty

Remarks on Board

Thursday August 8th 1867

light winds & fine weather one watch on Liberty the other watch Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Friday Aug 9th

light airs & Cloudy all hands Employed in fitting water so Ends this day at twelve hours to Commence sea time

Saturday Aug 10th

Commences with light winds from W.N.W & S.S.W with squally looking weather at 2½ p.m took the water long side & took it in at 4 p.m Got under weigh & steerd by the wind S.E Middle part much the same latter part steering S.S.E & S by ore in sight Employed in stowing down water so Ends

Sunday Aug 11th

Commences with light winds from S.W with fine weather Steering S.S.E land in sight at sun set by ore bore N.E 15 Miles off Middle part squally & rainy working to S.S.E latter part much the same steering S.S.E all sail so Ends

Monday Aug 12th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W with Cloudy Weather Heading S.E latty wally in sight at sun set latty bore N.E by E 12 Miles off. Sharegolang bore S.E by S 30 Miles off Middle part squally latter part much the same Heading by the wind on different tacks land in sight & one vessel so Ends

W.B.

Tuesday August 13

Commences with brisk winds from S.W with quite fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Molucka Iles in sight & one vessel at 3 p.m saw sperm whales one came back long side of this vessel it was the old Captain of New Bedford he tacked & went the other way & went after the whales the main boat struck & killed the same took him long side & took in sail Land to E.N.E 26 Miles off. Middle part fine latter part much the same Cut in the whale & started in works Land & one vessel in sight so Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday August 14th 1867

Commences with light winds & variable working to S Solucks Isles in sight Employed in bailing Exchanged signals with ad Sch vessel Middle part Some rain Heading S & W Employed in bailing latter part light winds & light rain Heading different ways Solucks Isles in sight Employed in bailing So Ends

Thursday Aug 15th

Commences with light winds & quite good weather Steering from S W to S S E Heading different ways Solucka Islands in sight ah 6 p M finished bailing hauld by the wind S W Middle part light airs Heading by the winds on different tacks latter part much the same Land in sight So Ends

Friday Aug 16th

Commences with light airs from S E & fine weather Steering N Solucka Isles in sight & black fish ah dun sets. hauld by the wind S E Saregolang bore E by S 20 Miles off Middle part light airs Heading on different tacks latter part brisk winds from S S E ah 6½ A M saw 3 sperm whales lowered the boats the whales saw the boats gave them up & came to the Ship So Ends whales in sight

W. B.

S. B

Saturday Aug 17

Commences with brisk winds from S S E & fine weather Steering after the whales ah 1 p M lowered the boats the Starboard boat struck & got the same took the whale long side & commenced to cut saw the whales again lowered the boats the Waist boat struck & got the same the Larboard Boat hai hooked one the Starboard boat missed one took the Waist boat whale to the Ship & cut the whales in Middle part light airs land in sight to E N E latter part light airs from S S W to W with fine weather Heading different ways Employed in bailing land from 25 to 35 Miles off So Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday August 18th 1867

Commences with light winds from S.S.W & fine weather Heading by the wind S.E employed in boiling & Stowing down oil Moluccka Iles in sight to E.N.E Middle part light airs & Calm Employed in boiling latter part much the same Land in sight to Ends

Monday Aug 19th

Commences with light airs & Calm from N.W to S.S.E heading different ways Employed in boiling Land in sight at 2 pm Saw Coaled down at sunset Morego bay bore E 20 Miles off Middle part light Squalls Heading on different tacks latter part steering N Employed in ship duty Moluccka Iles in sight to Ends

Tuesday Aug 20th

Commences with light airs & variable with fine weather steering N Employed in ship duty Land in sight at sunset Latty bore N.N.E 20 Miles off Middle part some Squalls Heading on different tacks latter part steerd different ways Land in sight to E.N.E to Ends

Wednesday Augu 21st

Commences with Strong winds from S.S.E & Cloudy weather Steering W & N.N.W under short sail Moluccka Iles in sight Employed in ship duty put on new fore top gallant Stay sail Sheets at 4 pm Saw hauld by the wind S.W Morego bay bore E.S.E 25 Miles off Middle part Strong winds Heading on different tacks latter part fine Steering various ways to Ends

Thursday Aug 22nd

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather steering N.E Moluccka Iles in sight at sunset took in sail Latty bore N.E by N 17 Miles off pm Saw Coal off duty sick Middle part Squalls & Rain latter part Rainy & light light airs Employed in Stowing down oil Land in sight Saw black fish to Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday August 23 thus 1867

Commences with light airs & light rains from S.W to S.S.E Heading to S.W land in sight to N.E from 10 to 20 Miles off Employed in Ships duty Jacinto off duty with sore leg Middle part quite fine latter part fine pleasant weather Steering various ways land in sight saw black fish So Ends

Saturday Aug 24 thus

Commences with light winds from S.S.E to S.W with fine weather Steering N.W & N.N.W saw in sight saw one Sulphur bottom at sun set handed by the wind S.E by S latty bore N.E by E 14 Miles off Middle & latter part light variable winds from E to S Heading to S.S.E & S.W Molucka Iles in sight So Ends

Sunday Aug 25 this

Commences with light winds from S.E with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks land in sight saw one Sulphur bottom at sun down Katchian bore E 45 Miles off Rove New Main top Gallant Clew lines Middle part light variable winds Steering S latter part Heading S.E & E.S.E Katchian bore N.N.E So Ends

Monday Aug 26 the

Commences with light airs & Calms with light Squalls at times land in sight at 3 pm tack the wind from N.W & steered S.S.W at sun set Eggpa bore N.E 20 Miles off & obz Mina bore S.E 25 Miles off Middle part light airs & Calms inclining to S.W at day light obz Mina ~~bore~~ bore E 6 Miles off at 8 AM tack Head braces from N.W steered S latter part fine Steering S.S.E & S.E So Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday August 27th 1867

Commences with brisk winds from N NW with squally looking weather Land in sight steering S E some time Rainy at Sun set Changed the Course from S E to E by S Gornono bore N by W 7 Miles off Middle part steered E by N & N E by E latter part variable winds from E to N N W with light rain at times Land in sight Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Wednesday Augu 28th

Commences with light winds from S E with fine weather Steering N E by N Land in sight Employed in Ship duty at Sun set Gasses bore W by N 12 Miles off Pesang bore N E 15 Miles off Batchian bore N W by W long ways off Steered N N E Middle part fine Steering N N E & N E latter part fine Steering N E by E in sight Gelby saw one vessel bound to the S So Ends

Thursday Aug 29

Commences with light winds from S E by S with fine weather Steering N N E & N Number of Islands in sight at Sun set Took in light sails & more Ship to S W the Ile of Gelby bearing W by N 6 Miles off Francis Gomes on duty Middle part light airs from S S E Heading by the wind on different tacks latter part much the same Steering from E to N N E Land in sight Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Friday Aug 30th

Commences with light airs from all round the Compass with light Squalls at times working to N E Number of Islands in sight at 4 P M saw Natives came long side trading at Sun set Stack bore N W by N 11 Miles off Gelby bore W by S 20 Miles off Middle part squally rainy weather latter part brisk winds from E to S W Steering N E Land in sight at 12 Pyang bore N 9 Miles off So Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 31st 1867

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. with fine weather steering N.E employed in ships duty land in sight & three vessels steering to the South at 4 p.M sent a Boat long side of the Ship J.W Lorenzo of Hamburg Capt Deson 29 days from Sulo phillapines Islands bound to London. Middle part light airs steering E.N.E latter part Calms employed in ships duty land & one vessel in sight to Windy

Sunday September 1st 1867

Commences with Calms & fine weather land & one vessel in sight at 5 p.M light airs from E.N.E steering S.E at Sun set Mayguea bore S.E by S 45 Miles off Middle part strong winds & squally from E.N.E steering by the wind on different tacks at 2 A.M saw the Lts of Florentke to the S. latter part squally steering by the wind S. & your Islands in sight Tride to pass to the S of them but the wind hauled to S.E at 8 1/2 A.M tack ship to N.N.E some the Natives came off but did Not let them come long side employed in working to N.E land to to E so Ends

Monday Sept 2nd

Commences with quite good winds & weather steering E.N.E steering N. land in sight at 2 p.M saw Sperm whales going yes out to E.N.E lowered three boats with out success at Sun set your Islands bore E & S.E from 12 to 20 Miles off Middle part steering by the wind on different tacks latter steering N.N.E saw Asia Islands to E Jacinto on duty again Mitchell off duty with sore leg to So Ends

L. B. Remarks on Board

Tuesday September 3 1867

Commences with light baffling winds & squally from E to S reading from N.N.E to E saw vessel in sight at 2½ p.M saw Sperm whales Close to the ship in a squall lowered the Larboard boat & struck one lowered all the other boats without success at 4½ p.M took the whale long side & Cut him in Middle part light winds reading E by N latter part baffling reading on different tacks Employed in bailing so Ends

Wednesday Sep 4th

Commences with light airs & Calms from E.S.E to S working to S E Employed in bailing Middle part light Reading E.N.E Employed in bailing Latter part Much the Same at 11 A.M took a heavy squall from S.W Steered E.S.E so Ends

Lat by obs 00. 50. N

Thursday Sep 5th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W to E.S.E reading on different tacks as the wind hauld working to E.S.E Charley off duty sick at 3 p.M finished boiling Same the Sore on Mitchell leg Middle part variable winds & squally working to E.S.E latter part heavy rains & Calms so Ends

Friday Sep 6th

Commences with with light airs from W.N.W with rainy weather steering E.S.E Middle part variable winds & Calms working to S.E latter part Much the Same Employed in ship duty saw some Pumpuses so Ends

Lat by obs 1.40. N

Saturday Sep 7th

Commences with light variable winds & squally from S to N.W steering S.E by S Employed in ship duty saw black fish Middle part light airs from W. to N.W steering S.E & S.E by E latter part Much the Same Employed in Stowing Stowing down oil so Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday September 8th 1867

Commences with light winds from W to W W with light rain at times Steering S. E & E. S. E Middle part quite fine Steering E at 9½ p M saw asia Islands passed to the N of them latter part variable winds from W & W W to S. E with squally rainy weather working to S. E land in sight at times so Ends

Monday Sep 9th

Commences with light winds from N. W with quite good weather steering S. S. E asia Islands in sight at 5 A M saw Waygeo to S. S. E Changed the Course to S. E Middle part much the same latter part variable winds Steering E. S. E New Guinea in sight to S. S. E & one vessel employed in Clearing ~~Ships~~ the Chains so Ends

Tuesday Sep 10th

Commences with light airs from S W to S with fine weather Steering E. S. E Employed in Ship duty Land & one vessel in sight at 4 p M Passed with the Sea queen Cap Moores Middle part Some squally Heading S. E latter part much the same Heading on different tacks Waygeo in sight so Ends

Wednesday Sep 11th

Commences with Strong winds from N. N. W with squally weather Heading N. W at 1½ p M tacks to S. W Strong winds & heavy Squalls Land in sight at 3 p M have to under short sail Heading S. W at 5 A M Waygeo bore S. S. W 30 Miles off Middle part quite fine wind hauled to S S W tacks Ship to W at day lite set all sail good Islands & asia Islands in sight latter part Strong winds & heavy squalls (Took in sail) S. S. E Steering W at 10 A M wore Ship to E good Hes to the S & asia Hes to N. E at 12 asia Hes bore N 10 Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 12th 1867

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E Heading Easia Islands quite sandy at 4 p.M. Calm & light airs from N.N.E Lowered all the boats & towed the ship till seven then took up the boats Steering S.S.E the North Island bore N.N.W 1½ mile off the South Island bore W.S.W 3 Miles off Middle part light airs & Calms latter part brisk winds from E.S.E Heading S. at 11 A.M. light airs yawed & Steering in light to S.E & Florenske bore S 12 Miles off So Ends

Friday Sept 13th

Commenced with light variable winds from S to N.W with rain at times Waygeoo in sight & one of the yawd Islands Heading by the wind to N.E & E Employed in Ship duty Middle part variable winds & squally Steering E & Lat E part variable winds from S.S.E to E.S.E Heading by the wind as different tacks working to E saw Waygeoo long ways off to S by E Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Saturday Sept 14th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with fine pleasant Weather Heading E & N.E Employed in Ship duty at 5½ p.M. tack Ship to S.E Middle part light winds from S to S.W Steering E Latter part fine Steering E & S.E Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Sunday Sept 15th

Commences with light winds from S.W with fine pleasant weather Steering E.S.E saw Waygeoo long ways off to S.S.E & Middle part fine Steering E & S.E latter part fine winds hauled to S & S.S.E Heading by the wind Waygeoo in sight & Florenske at 11 A.M. saw the yawd Islands So Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday September 16th 1867

Commences with light airs from S & E with fine pleasant weather Heading E land in sight ah 3½ p M took light winds from N W by N Steerd N E ah sun set saw Islands bore S E & E from 15 to 20 Miles off Flatlen the bore S W 10 Miles off Middle part light airs Steering N E latter part fine working to E land in sight ah 10½ A M saw asia Islands Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Tuesday Sep 17th

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather working to E asia Island out of sight Strong W N W current ah 5½ p M took light winds from S. E heading E N E Mayguea in sight to the S bore 50 Miles off. Middle part fine Heading E & E N E latter part light airs Heading the same asia Islands in sight Employed in Ships duty. Painting the overhead boats dug out the old putty & put in new so Ends

Wednesday Sep 18th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Employed in painting & Cleaning iron work asia Islands in sight from 3½ p M to 6 squally & raing ah 5 p M took light winds from N W Steering E S E ah sun set asia Islands bore S by W 12 Miles off Mitchell still off duty Charley on duty days Middle part thick rain & Strong winds Steering the same ah 6 A M saw two vessels took in sail ah 8½ A M gained with Sea queen latter part Steering E long with Sea queen one other vessel in sight S New Guinea so Ends

Thursday Sep 19th

Commences with light winds from S with good weather Steering E ah 3 p M the Sea queen steerd to W N W & we steerd E N E New Guinea in sight ah sun set two vessels in sight the land bore S 35 Miles off Middle part fine Steering N E & N latter part fine & pleasant Steering the same Employed in Ships duty New Guinea in sight to the S Charley his Watch to day so Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday September 20th 1867

Commences with light winds from S.W. to W.N.W. with fine pleasant weather Steering N Employed in ship duty Middle part Heading S.S.W. N.W. under short sail Latter part Heading the same all sail Employed in ship duty Saw one vessel so Ends

Saturday Sep 21st

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. Heading N.W. at 2 p.m. took a heavy squall from W.N.W. took in sail reefed the top sails more ship to. Started the leech on the main top sail repaired it again. Middle part Heading on different tacks with short sail Latter part strong winds Heading the same Employed in ship duty so Ends.

Sunday Sep 22nd

Commences with strong S.W. winds & fine weather Heading S.S.E. at 2 p.m. light winds from S. saw New Guinea to the S. 35 or 40 miles off at sun set more ship to W. Middle part fine Steering E Latter part light airs from S. Steering N. New Guinea in sight & one vessel so Ends

Monday Sep 23rd

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather at 1 p.m. sent the boat long side of this vessel with Letters. She was bound to Batavia her name his the Celanak a Dutch Share New Guinea in in sight to S.S.W. 40 or 50 miles off. Middle part Calms Latter much the same repaired the fore sail Land & one vessel in sight so Ends

Tuesday Sep 24th

Commences with light airs from S.W. & Calms with fine weather Employed in ship duty New Guinea in sight & one vessel same some Grampuses rave round the ship Middle part Calms Latter part light airs from N.E. to E. Steering W.N.W. & W. Employed in ship duty repaired the fore top sails so Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday september 25th 1867

Commences with light airs from E.N.E with fine pleasant weather Steering W.N.W Employed in ship duty at 4 p.M saw Mayaguo 45 Miles to S.S.W Middle part Heading S.E & N.N.E under short sail latter part fine pleasant weather Steering W.N.W Employed in ship duty asia Islands & yaual Islands in sight & one vessel do Ends

Thursday sep 26th

Commences ~~with~~ with light airs from E with fine weather Steering W.N.W Employed in Cleaning iron work Number of Islands in sight & one vessel at 8am Sch asia Islands bore E.N.E 18 Miles off yaual Islands bore S.S.E 25 Miles off Middle part Calm at 3 A.M light airs from S. Steering W.N.W latter part brisk winds from S to S.W heading W.N.W & W.N.W Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight do Ends

Friday sep 27th

Commences with brisk winds from S with fine weather Steering W.N.W Employed in ship duty at 4 p.M saw Catharine Island to S.W at sunset took in sail the Island bore S by E out of sight from deck Middle part strong winds Heading E.S.E & W.S.W at day light saw the Island of Gilolo E.N.E & one vessel Made some sail & steerd N latter part Much the same at 9 A.M passed the Ship Wiled deer of Glasco Employed in ship duty do Ends

Saturday sep 28th

Commences with strong winds from S with smoaky weather Steering W.N.W land in sight at 2 p.M lufft by the wind W.S.W. at 4 p.M more ship to E.S.E under short sail at sun down p.t Salaway bare W.N.W. 20 Miles off Middle part strong winds from S.S.W heading S.E at 4 A.M tack ship to W.N.W latter part heading E.S.E Gilolo Shorty in sight Employed in ship duty do Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday Sep 29th 1867

Commences with steing winds from S.W to S.S.E heading S.W & S.S.E tack as the wind hauld land in sight ah sun set. p.c Galaway bore S.W 15 Miles off Shorty bore N.N.W Middle part Calms latter part light winds from S.E to E with fine weather Steering W Shorty bore N 15 Miles off So Ends

Monday Sep 30th

Commences with winds from E with fine pleasant weather Steering W by S Shorty & Gilolo in sight ah 5 p.m tack squall from S.S.W took in light sails ah sun downe the Island of Lints bore W.N.W 2 Miles off steering W Shorty 3 Miles off to N.N.W Middle part light airs from N.N.E to S working through the Straits of Shorty ah day light the north End of Gilolo bore S 2 Miles off hauld by the wind long Shore latter part variable winds from S.E to W working to S.W ah 12 Gilolo bore S.E 2 Miles off & talenading Islands bore N.W 2 Miles off So Ends

Tuesday October 1st 1867

Commences with variable winds & rainy weather steering S.W all sail Gilolo in sight ah 6 p.m the land bore S.E 2 1/2 Miles off steering S.W by S long Shore Middle part light airs & variables working to S. latter part light airs from S.S.W to S.S.E heading S.E & E land in sight ah 12 ternate bore S.E by E 15 Miles off employed in ship duty So Ends

Wednesday oct 2nd

Commences with light winds from S to W S.W with fine weather steering to the S employed in ship duty land in sight ah sun set ternate bore N.E 25 Miles off steering S middle part light airs & Calms working to S latter part light airs from S.E to S working to S Moluctas Islands in sight saw the wolf rock 6 Miles off to W.N.W So Ends

Remarks on Board
Thursday October 3rd 1867

Commences with light winds from W.S.W to S.S.W with fine weather Heading by the wind S by E Moluccas Islands in sight ah sun set Latta & walby bore S.E Latta 18 miles off Middle part light airs working to S ah 6 A M saw a lone whale latter part fine Moluccas Islands in sight ah 7 A M Lowered the Boats the Starboard boats Struck & got the same ah 11 A M took the whale long side & Commenced to Cut So Ends

S. B

[redacted]

Friday Oct 4th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S employed in Cutting saw some whale breechs ah 2 P M finished Cutting & whale sails land in sight saw fins backs ah sun set Mareyolang bore E 15 miles off Heading W.S.W started the works Middle part fine Heading W.S.W & employed in bailing latter light airs steering from E to N land in sight Employed in bailing So Ends

Saturday Oct 5th

Commences with light airs from S.W with fine weather steering different ways Moluccas Isles in sights Employed in bailing ah sun set Latta bore W.N.W 17 miles off ah 7 P M finished bailing Middle part light airs & Calms latter part much the same heading various ways land in sight from 15 to 20 miles off So Ends

Sunday Oct 6th

Commences with light variable winds & light Squalls at times steering various ways Moluccas Islands in sight ah sun set taut in light sails Mareyolang bore E 20 miles off. Middle part fine heading on different tacks ah 6 A M saw Sperm whales Lowered three boats on Count of sick men Struck & got two whales land in sight ah 11 A M took the whales long side

S. B Ends

L. B

[redacted]

[redacted]

Remarks on Board

Monday October 7th 1867

Commences with light airs from E.S.E & fine weather ~~Commences~~ Malucca Isles in sight Exit in the whales & Skatted the works at Sun set land from 15 to 25 Miles off to N.E Middle & latter part light winds from S.W to S Exit fine weather Land in sight Employed in boiling to Ends

Tuesday Oct. 8th

Commences with light airs & Calms same the time good Breezes Malucca Isles in sight Employed in boiling at Sun set Batchian bore E by S 40 Miles off at 10 Mid night finished boiling Middle part Calms latter part light airs land in sight Employed in stowing down oil to Ends

Wednesday Oct. 9th

Commences with light airs & fine weather & Calms Malucca Isles in sight at Sun set Mareyolang bore E.S.E from 12 to 20 Miles off. Middle part light airs & Calms steering different ways latter part much the same Land in sight Employed in Ships duty Mitchell sick off duty with sore leg: old Charley his way sick

Thursday Oct. 10th

Commences with light airs & fine weather steering various ways Malucca Isles in sight Employed in Ships duty at Sun set latter bore W.N.W 12 Miles off Middle part light airs & fine weather latter part much the same saw black fish land in sight to Ends

Friday Oct. 11th

Commences with light & squalls from N.E to N with some rain same the time Calms Land in sight saw finbacks at Sun set. Mareyolang bore S.E & S. latter W.N.W 10 over 15 Miles off. Middle & latter part baffling winds & some squally at times steering different ways Land in sight Employed in Ships duty to Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday October 12th 1867

Commences with light winds from W. S. W with fine weather Heading N W & N Molucca Islands in sight Employed in repairing the Cooler found one hole in it. at Sun set the land from N W E to E. S. E from 15 to 20 Miles off Middle part Dayak Sail at day light Made Sail latter part light airs & Calms Saw finbacks &c Ends

Sunday Oct 13th

Commences with light airs from W S W with fine weather Heading N. W at 1 p M tack Ship to S. S. W land & one vessel in sight at Sun set tack in sail Sharegalang bore E by N Middle part fine Heading on opposite different tacks latter part fine Heading S W all sail land in sight saw lots of black fish &c Ends

Monday Oct 14th

Commences with light winds from W with fine weather Heading S. S. W land in sight & lots of black fish at Sun set wore Ship to N W by N Sharegalang bore N. E 16 Miles off Middle part light airs from W Heading on different tacks, latter part fine Heading S W Employed in Ship duty Molucca Islands in sight &c Ends

Tuesday Oct 15th

Commences with light airs from W N W with fine weather Heading S W Employed in Ship duty Molucca Islands in sight & black fish at Sun set tack Ship to N W by N Batchian bore E. N. E 40 Miles off Middle part light airs & Calms working to the W latter part Struck the same land & one vessel in sight Employed in Stowing down oil &c Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday October 16th 1867

Commences with light airs & Calms working to the Molucca Islands in sight Employed in Ships duty Saw Sharks & diaman fish at Sun set Sharegolang bore N E by N 8 Miles off Middle part light airs steering W by N W latter part Calms Employed in Mending the Main top Sail Land & one vessel in sight So Ends

Thursday Oct 17th

Commences with Calms & fine weather Employed in Ships duty Land & finbacks in sight at 2 p M light airs from W by N. W heading S W & at Sun set latta bore N by E 15 Miles off repaired the Spanker Middle part light airs & Calms heading different ways latter part Much the same repaired the Fib Land & finbacks in sight So Ends

Friday Oct 18th

Commences with light airs from N W with fine weather Steering various ways Molucca Ils in sight & lots of Black fish at 4 p M squally & raing at Sun set wally bore N E 23 Miles off Middle part quite fine heading various ways with short sail Latter part fine steering S E by S all sail some the time Calms Land & one vessel in sight saw black fish So Ends

Saturday Oct 19th

Commences with light air: from W S W to N with fine weather Steering S E by S Molucca Ilands in sight Employed in Ships duty at Sun set Sharegolang bore E N E 10 Miles off ~~latter~~ Middle part light airs & Calms steering S E by E & E by S latter part Much the same Employed in painting Ships Land all round us Lapa to the South & Batchian to the North So Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday October 20th 1867

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather Steering E by S land in sight ah Sun set Watchian bore N 10 or 12 Miles off Tapa bore S W by W 12 or 15 Miles off Middle part Calms. latter part light airs from all round the Compass Steering E S E & land all round us from 15 to 30 Miles off So Ends

Monday oct 21st

Commences with light airs & Calms & light Squalls ah times Steering E by S land in sight ah Sun set light winds from W.S.W Steering E by S Pannet Islands bore E. N. E 16 Miles off. Charley his wife sicke with quick Consumption he his not long for this World Middle part light winds from S W steering from E S E to N E by E latter part steering N E by E Islds in sight & Number small Islands Employed in Painting the Ship each side Saw black fish & Sulphur Bottoms So Ends

Tuesday oct 22nd

Commences with light winds from S W with fine weather Steering N E by E Employed in Ship duty land in sight ah Sun set Banawa Island bore S by W 20 Miles off Charley his helpless Nore. Middle part light airs with some lightning steering N E by E latter part Good Brees from S W steering the same Employed in Ship duty Saw Jelly & Jelly So Ends

Wednesday oct 23

Commences with light winds from S W with fine Weather steering N E by E Saw black fish land in sight Employed in Ship duty also Charley his about the same ah Sun set took in light Sail & steered N W by N Jelly bore N E 15 Miles off. Middle part Cloudy laying with Main top Sail to the Mast ah 5 twenty eight minutes five & N Charley Francis Died latter part squally lying to under short Sail Number of Islands in sight Sack the Corpse all ready for Burial So Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday octobr 24th 1867

Commences with light winds from S with Cloudy weather lying by number of Islands in sight at 1 pm At Buried Charley Francis the Island of Gelby bearing W by N 12 Miles off Charley his aman about 60 years of age his loss his mizzd by all on board he his a native of Easter Island at Sun set o'clock bore S. W by S 8 Miles off steering N. N. W at set the offsides standing to a wakets Middle part strong winds steering N N W at 3 A M tack ship to S S W at 4 tack back to N N W at day light saw Gilolo & Catharine Islands at all sail & Steerd N. N. W Latter part fine Employed in ship duty Pick up a canoe so Ends

Friday oct 25th

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather steering N N W Gilolo in sight at 5 pm At tack as squall from S took in sail land to W & N W from 15 to 25 Miles off Sold some of Charley things Middle part light airs & Calms at day light Made sail & worked to the N latter part light airs from S with fine weather Heading N Gilolo in sight & Shortly so Ends

Saturday oct 26th

Commences with light winds from S with fine weather steering N Employed in ship duty at 4 pm At tack squall from the S. W took in sail & land in sight at Sun set Luff to the wind N & p m Salaway bore W. S. W 17 Miles off Sold all the rest of Charley things Middle & Latter part light airs & Calms working to N Shortly in sight so Ends

Sunday oct 27th

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather working to the N land in sight at Sun set Shortly bore N. W by W 12 Miles off Middle part fine from 10 pm to 2 A M Good breeze working to the N otherwise Calm latter part Much the same, Shortly bearing W S. W 14 Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday October 28th 1867

Commences with light airs from E with fine weather
Heading S.S.E Shorty in sight saw one finback ah Sun
set the North End of Shorty bore S W 20 miles off Strong
Current to the N Middle part Squally from N N W to
E N E Steering S.E by S latter part light airs from E steering
S.S.E Shorty in sight Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Tuesday Oct 29th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.E Steering
S.S.E Employed in Ships duty Shorty in sight ah Sun set.
the South End of Shorty bore S.W 30 Miles off Changed
the Course to S.E by S Middle part light winds from N E
latter part Strong winds & Cloudy Steering S.E & S.E by S
ah 6 P M took down Main tops Gallant yard found it
rotten dug out all the rotten wood so Ends

Wednesday Oct 30th

Commences with brisk winds from E with Cloudy
weather Heading S.S.E Employed in Caulking the
Main top Gallant yard ah 5 P M sent the yard up &
bent the Sail ah 6 P M the wind hauld to S.S.E take
Ships to E Middle part light airs Steering E latter
part fine Steering S.E saw Gilalo long ways off to
the W so Ends

Thursday Oct 31st

Commences with light airs from N.E. to W with Same
rain ah times Steering E Middle part some squalls
& rain Steering E latter part light airs some the
time Heading S.E ah 11 A M took the wind from W N
W & Steerd E saw Gilalo long ways off to the W so Ends

Remarks on Board first

Friday November 1 1867

Commences with light winds & fine weather steering W by S saw one fin back Middle part some squally steering W by S latter part light variable winds from N N W to S W Gilolo & Catherine Islands in sight saw one vessel so Ends

Saturday Novem 2 2d

Commences with light & Calm & squally looking weather land in sight at 3 1/2 P M took a heavy squall from W N W steered S S E Catharine Island bore S W 13 Miles off saw two vessels Middle part brisk winds from W N W steering S S E at 2 A M hauld by the wind to S W with fore top sail back at day light saw Celebes to the S made sail & steerd S S E latter part the same so Ends

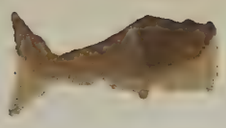
Sunday Novem 3 3d

Commences with brisk winds from W with fine weather Heading S S W land in sight at sun set Gelby bore N 25 Miles off & Celebes bore N E 20 Miles off Middle part fine heading on different tacks at 2 A M saw the Island [illegible] tack ship to N W by N latter part heading S S W split the fore top gallant sail so Ends

Monday Novem 4 4th

Commences with brisk winds from W to W S W & W with light squally at times heading S S W & S W land in sight at 4 P M tack ship to N W the Island of Bouro quite and at 1/2 P M the wind hauld to N W tack ship to W S W at sun set Gagues bore S W 12 Miles off & Banda Banama Island bore S S W 9 Miles off Middle part steady winds & squally from W to S W heading on different tacks at 8 A M quite and so passed tack ship to S S W latter part fine repaired the fore top gallant sail & fore sail Ceram in sight so Ends

P. E. G. B



Remarks on Board H.M.S. Elk 1867

Tuesday November 5th

Commences with brisk winds from W^d with fine weather Heading S.S.W^d Employed in Ship duty. several Islands in sight at 5½ p M Beram bore S 15 Miles off at the same time saw Sperm whales Going quick to the N.W^d Lowered the boats with out Success. Middle part Strong winds & squally from W^d to N.W^d Heading on different tacks latter part heavy squalls from W^d N.W^d Heading S.W^d with all possible sail Number of Islands in sight So Ends

Wednesday Novem 6th

Commences with variable winds from W^d to S.E with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks as the wind hauled Number of Islands in sight & Sulphur Bottoms at sun set Boero bore S.W^d 25 Miles off Manipa bore S 9 Miles off Middle part baffling winds trying to get through Keling passage at 6 A M took the wind from the W^d & steered S.E by S latter part variable winds saw black fish Number of Islands in sight Manipa Keling Beram & Ambaina So Ends

Thursday Novem 7th

Commences with light airs from S.E to S with fine weather working out of Keling passage at sun set Keling bore N 8 Miles off Manipa bore W^d by S the East point 6 Miles off Middle part light airs from all round the Compass latter part light airs from S.E to S with fine weather Employed in trapping flour Number of Islands in sight & two vessels So Ends

Friday Novem 8th

Commences with Light airs from S.S.W^d with fine weather Heading S.E Employed in Ship duty Land & two vessels in sight at sun set the S.W^d End of Beram bore E.S.E 7 Miles off Middle part light airs from S.S.E & S.S.W Heading by the wind tack as the wind hauled latter part Much the same Land & two vessels in sight Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday November 9th 1867

Commences with light winds from S.S.W to S with fine weather Heading S.E & E.S.E by the wind Ambaina & two vessels in sight at Sun set the S.W End bore E by S 17 Miles off Middle part variable winds steering E latter part light airs & Calms Ambaina from 5 to 8 Miles off Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Sunday Novem 10th

Commences with light airs from S with fine weather steering in for the bay at 4 p M sent the Chainee & Cook the Anchors off the bows at 6 lowered all the boats & towed at 7½ took up the boats light airs from N.N.W at 8 p M lowered the boats again & towed till 2 then took up the boats again set sea watches Middle part light airs working for the town at 3 A M set two boats towing at 6 A M came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water in the harbor of Ambaina sent all Shore on arm but one boat Crew so Ends this day of 6 hours to Eamen harbour time

Monday Novem 11th

light winds & fine weather from the S.W Employed in Ships duty sent the bags each of flour Empty Shore & 7 Coils of Cordage & all the big whale lines 60 bags in all Borne the Men Shore on arm Manuel Carlos so Jamed one leg with a bask of flour so Ends

Tuesday Novem 12th

Light winds & fine weather Employed in Ships duty one boats Crew Shore landed 43 bags More of flour to day & some butter so Ends

Wednesday Novem 13th

light winds & fine weather Got one cask of water off & took it in Landed 8 bags of flour & Brought back to Coils of Cordage out of the seven that went Shore Monday one boats Crew Shore on arm so Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday November 14th 1867

Commences with light & fine weather employed in setting Water, have up the anchor & platted long shore to give a Steamer here berth. that came in to day. some shore on a Cruise so Ends

Friday Novem 15th

light winds & fine weather landed 13 bags of plaine Stowed down 73 bls of water so Ends

Saturday Novem 16th

Commences with light airs & fine weather Middle part the same at 3 p.m. Sett sail Got under way & Steerd S. W. out of the bay. Latter part working out & ended the Cruise so Ends

Sunday Novem 17th

Commences with light airs from S.E Steering W.S.W & W.½.W. land in sight viz the Chains & put them away At Sunset set Ambaisa bore E 10 Miles off Steering W by W ½ W for Keling passage Set boats Crew watches the two officers Heading their Middle part light & Calm, Steering W by W ½ W Latter part light airs & variable Steering W.N.W Sharipa from one to two Miles off to the North So Ends

Monday Novem 18th

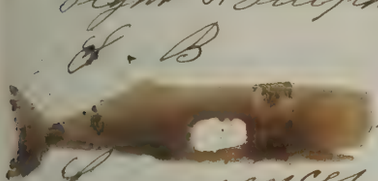
Commences with light airs from S with fine weather Steering W.N.W at 3 p.m. N Strong Current to E took Ships & went round the East End of Sharipa in to Keling passage at Sun set the West End of Keling bore N 2 Miles of Sharipa bore S 1 Miles off Middle part light airs from S Steering N.W & N Latter part fine Steering W Employed in washing & painting Ship in side board & lots of Sulphur bottoms in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday November 19th 1867

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S to W & Steering N & W & N & E Land in sight & Sulphur bottoms Employed in painting ah Sun set Lowse bore S E by E 25 Miles off Middle part Some thunder & lightning Latter part variable winds Steering N by E Land in sight & Sulphur bottoms So Ends

L. B



W. B

Wednesday Novem 20

Commences with brisk winds with light rain ah times Steering N. N. E by Major in sight ah 2 1/2 p M saw Sperm whales Lowered the boats Larboard boat Struck Soon after Starboard boat struck & got Stove the waist boat saved the whale bow boat took the Staven boat the Larboard boat drugged one the waist boat got hers ah 8 p M took the whales long side & took in sail by Major bore N N W 25 Miles off Middle part fine ah day light Commenced to cut the whales ah 11 A M finished Cutting Land in sight So Ends

Thursday Novem 21st

Commences with light variable winds from N N. W. to W with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in boiling & repairing the Starboard boat Land in sight ah Sun set Lasses bore N E 12 Miles off Heading for the same ah 7 p M tack Ship to W Middle part variable winds from N W to S W Steering N E by N Employed in boiling latter part light & Calms Employed in boiling Number of Islands in sight So Ends

Friday Novem 22nd

Commences with light airs from N W with quite Good weather Steering N E by N Employed in boiling Lower Islands in sight ah Sun set the Island of Bow bore S. S. E 26 Miles off Middle part Steering N E by N 1/2 N. light airs from W N W latter Steering the same Land in sight finished Boiling So Ends

B Remarks on Board

Saturday November 23th 1867

Commences with light airs from W^d with fine weather Steering N E by N Employed in Ships duty. Number of W^n Islands in sight. Mending the Starboard boat at 5am seh Lydia bore W^d 13 Miles off & Joy bore N.N.W^d 8 Miles off Middle part Heading on different tacks Shoed sail at daylight. Seh all sail Heading to S latter part some Squally Steering N W^d Employed in Ships duty working on the boat to Ends

Sunday Novem 24th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W.S.W^d Steering N Land in sight Employed in Mending the Starboard boat at 5 p^m Lowered two boats for black fish without success finished Mending the boat at 5am seh Black bore S W^d 7 Miles off Middle part Squally Steering N W^d latter part fine Heading N W^d by W^d Gilolo in sight to Ends

Monday Novem 25th

Commences with light airs from S W^d by W^d with fine weather Heading N W^d by W^d Land in sight & one vessel at 5am seh Catherine Island bore W^d 9 Leh in sight from Deck Middle part some Squally working to the N W^d latter part Much the same Employed in Stowing down oil Gilolo in sight to Ends

Tuesday Novem 26th

Commences with variable winds from W^d to N.W^d Heading to W.S.W^d Gilolo in sight Finished Stowing the oil at 5am seh point Calaway bore N.W^d 25 Miles off Middle part variable winds working to N.W^d Something raised the Ship supposed to be whales latter part brisk winds from W^d & W.W^d N.W^d Heading on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight Francis P. Davis Gets his ships Named with a Cask & one Anchor to Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 27th 1867

Commences with light winds & variables from S to W.N.W steering N by W & land & one vessel in sight. Same the time squally at 4 p M Gamed with Barque Shady of Old Town 750 all touted Latter Middle part variables working to N.W. latter part Much the same Employed in ships duty Land & one vessel in sight. At 9 A M saw sperm whales Lowered the two boats Larboard & Waist boats Struck Struck bow boat Struck one the iron did not go in the waist boat Lance alongside whale the Starboard boat Struck & Made the whale the waist boat made his whale all so & started after more & Killed same long & took the two whales down Lash them so Ends

L. B

Thursday November 28th

Commences with light airs from W.N.W & fine weather boats after the whales at 2½ p M took the Larboard boats whales long side & Cut them in Stowed heading W.N.W 2³ miles off Middle part fine Employed in hailing latter part Much the same Steering S Land in sight & one vessel so Ends

Friday November 29th

Commences with strong winds & strong squalls from W.N.W to N Steering S Employed in hailing at 2½ p M luff by the wind Close reefed the top sails at Sun set point Salaway bore S W by S 11 miles off Middle part same squally steering N.N.W Employed in hailing latter part variable winds & squally from N.W to S.E working to the N Land in sight finished hailing so Ends

Saturday November 30

Commences with light airs & squalls at times from S.W to S.E steering various ways Land & one vessel in sight at Sun set point Salaway bore S 2½ miles off Davis off duty with his boat ships Middle part light airs & Calms latter light airs & light rain at times working to N.E Land & one vessel in sight Employed in ships duty so Ends this day

Remarks on Board H.M.S.

Sunday December 1st 1867

Commences with light airs from W.N.W. with Cloudy weather Steering E.N.E. Shotley Church one vessel in sight ah Sun Set Shotley Church N.N.W. 22 Miles off Middle part fine Steering S Latter part light airs from W. to S.W. Steering from S.E. to N.W. by W. Land in sight to Ends

Monday Decem 2nd

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. with fine weather Steering W.N.W. by W. Land in sight ah Sun Set the S.W. End of Shotley bore W.N.W. 20 Miles off took in sail Middle part light airs from W. working to N.W. latter light airs & Calms Employed in Stowing down sail Shotley from 10 to 15 Miles off to Ends. Mitchell still off duty with sore Legs

Tuesday Decem 3rd

Commences with light airs & Calms Employed in Ships duty Land in sight ah Sun Set Shotley bore W. 12 Miles off Middle part light airs & Calms working to S.S.W. latter part much the same Employed in Ships duty Land in sight to Ends

Wednesday Decem 4th

Commences with light airs & Calms from S.E. to N.W. with fine weather working to S Land in sight ah Sun Set the S.W. End of Shotley bore W.S.W. 20 Miles off Middle light airs & Calms working to S latter part light airs from N.W. Steering S Land in sight & Lots of Pinnaces Employed in Ships duty to Ends

Thursday Decem 5th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N.N.W. Steering S Employed in Ships duty Land in sight ah Sun Set point Salcombe bore S.W. by S 20 Miles off Middle part reading the under Sheets Sail latter part Steering various ways Land fine Backs & one vessel in sight Employed in Ships duty to Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday December 6th 1867

Commences with light airs from N W with fine weather steering N. N. E Gamed with Sea queen Cap Snowden Middle part steering S. E all sail latter part fine breezes from N. W steering S Employed in ship duty Gilobs in sight & some finbacks &c Ends

Saturday Decem 7th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N W steering S Employed in ship duty Landed one vessel in sight at 8 A. M Gilobs bore W. N. W 40 miles off Middle part light airs steering S by W latter part light airs from N N. W steering S Gehy in sight & one vessel Employed in ship duty &c Ends

L. B

Sunday Decem 8th

Commences with light from N N W with fine weather steering S. S. E at 4 1/2 p M saw Sperm whales lowered three boats Bowboat Mish one whale the Larboard boat Got one took him long side & Cut him in Gehy bearing S 25 miles off. Middle part steering S. W. with fore top sail back latter part light winds from N N. W steering from N E to S S E Employed in hailing Number of Islands in sight & black fish &c Ends

Monday Decem 9th

Commences with light winds from N N W to N by E with fine weather steering from S S E to S. S. W Gehy in sight Employed in hailing Davis still off duty at 8 A M Sick landed by the wind N W by W Gehy bearing W & S W 12 miles off Jay bore N W by W 7 miles off At 8 p M finished hailing Middle part working to the N at 7 A M steered S at 9 A M saw Sperm whales lowered all the boats boat headed with Sick boat Steer Cap took the boat Steer with him his being Sick latter part Chasseing the whales the whales saw the boats & went to S E Eyes at Jay bearing S W 15 miles off darted at one from the Larboard boat but the whale was to far off &c Ends

Remarks on Board
Tuesday December 10th 1867

Commences with light airs from N N W with fine weather boats Chaseing the whales land in sight ah 4 pr M boats Came board ah 5 saw some more Lowered two boats with ash success ah sun set Gay bore W. S. W 11 Miles off steering S S E. Middle same Squally working to S E at daylight steered S. W latter part quite fine steering from S. W to S land in sight ah 11 ½ A M saw Sperm whales got dinner & Lowered the boats Cap taps waist boat. boat steer with the day so Ends

Wednesday Decem 11th

Commences with light airs from the N boats after the whales land in sight. the whales saw the boats & went quick the wind breezed up Chase the whales till sun set ah sun set started from starboard boat, but the whale was to far off ah 7 pr M took up the boats Gdgy bearing S E by E 10 Miles off. Middle part lying back steading from S W to W N W ah day light made sail latter part steading by the wind E N E & W N W land in sight Employed in ship duty So Ends

Thursday Decem 12th

Commences with brisk winds from the N with fine weather steading on different tacks working to the N Number of Islands in sight & one sail Employed in ship duty ah sun set Gay bore W N W by N 12 Miles off Gdgy bore W N Middle part working to the N on different tacks land in sight latter part strong winds from the N steering from E to S repaired the Main top Gallant sail So Ends

Friday Decem 13th

Commences with strong winds from the N with squally weather steering S land in sight ah 1 ½ pr M saw Sperm whales Lowered three boats boat got one fast boated boat first one took the whale long side & cut them in Gdgy bearing S 20 Miles off Middle & latter part strong winds & squally steding various ways land in sight Employed in bailing So Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 14th 1867

Commences with light winds & squally at times from the N steering from S.W. to S.E. Employed in bailing land in sight at 6am set Gaby bore W.N.W. 12 Miles off. Middle part strong winds heading E.N.E & W.N.W by the wind finished bailing latter part brisk winds working to the N Baldlak heading N.E 18 Miles off to Ends

Sunday Decem 15

Commences with light airs & fine weather steering various ways land in sight saw black fish at 6am set Gaby bore W.S.W 13 Miles off took in light sails. Middle part part variable winds working to N at day light made sail latter part brisk winds from S.W to S heading by the wind W & S.E land in sight & one vessel to Ends

Monday Decem 16th

Commences with light winds from S with fine weather heading W.S.W by the wind land & two vessels in sight at 6am set the W end of Gaby bore S 20 Miles off Middle part light airs working to S latter part wind from W steering land & two vessels in sight Employed in stowing down sail to Ends

Tuesday Decem 17th

Commences with light airs from W with fine weather steering S & E land in sight Employed in Ships duty at 6am set Gaby bore S 10 Miles off Gay bore E.S.E 8 Miles off Middle & latter part light airs from W to N steering various ways land in sight Employed in Ships duty to Ends

Wednesday Decem 18th

Commences with light airs from N.W with Cloudy weather steering E.S.E Number of Islands in sight at 3 pm to 6am Spermwhales Lowered three boats with out success at 6am set Gay & Tack bore S.W 12 Miles off Middle part heading S.W & by S set sail latter part steering from E.S.E to S.E all sail some of the Natives Came Canoe Alongside trading to Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday December 19th 1867

Commences with brisk winds ~~winds~~ from W^w to S.W^w steering S.S.E from 3 to 4 p.m. the same squally took in light sails Land in sight at sun set Stack Ships to W^w N.W^w Edgy bearing S 20 Miles off Middle part Calm at 3 A.M. set all sail steering to S.W^w latter part Much the same employed in ship duty Edgy bearing W^w S.W^w 23 Miles off So Ends

Friday Decem 20th

Commences with light airs from N.W^w to S.W^w steering S.W^w & S.S.E & S.W^w N.W^w Land in sight Employed in ship duty at sun set Jay bore S.W^w 12 Miles off Tyang bore N.N.E 17 Miles off. Middle part squally from S.W^w latter part Much the same steering various ways Land & one vessel in sight Stack bore W^w 12 Miles off So Ends

Saturday Decem 21st

Commences with brisk winds from W^w N.W^w with Cloudy weather steering S.W^w by the winds Land in sight at sun set the South End of Edgy bore W^w S.W^w 16 Miles off took in light Sails Middle part Strong squalls thunder & lightning steering N.W^w latter part Same squally working to S.S.E 12 took in heavy squall from W^w N.W^w Started the leechs on the fore Sail & Main top sail & take the fly jib So Ends Stack bearing S.S.W^w 13 Miles off

Sunday Decem 22nd

Commences with Strong squalls from W^w N.W^w steering S.W^w Land & one vessel in sight required the fore sail & top sail & sent in the fly jib at sun set Stack bore S.W^w 12 Miles off Tyang bore N.N.E 20 Miles off Middle part fine wind steering on different tacks latter part pleasant weather steering various ways at 12 Stack bore S.S.W^w 8 Miles off So Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday December 23th 1867

Commences with light winds & fine weather Exam'd the Steering from S.E. to S. Land & one vessel in sight at Sun set Igg bore S.W. 20 Miles off Jury bore W.S.W. Middle part light winds from N.W. Steering as latter part light airs & Calms Pierce & Mitchell got to fighting aboard some bread Mitchell was in the wrong side hem to the fore rigging five hours for punishment Igg bearing W. 11 Miles off So Ends

Tuesday Decem 24th

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather wearing to N.E. Employed in ship duty Land in sight repaired the Main top Gall'd Yard Sail at Sun set Jury bore W. 7 Miles off two Canoes Came long side Middle part light airs from N.N.W. Heading W. with Main top Sail back latter part Heading N.N.E. Employed in altering the fly Jib Igg bearing N.E. 15 Miles off So Ends

Wednesday Decem 25th

Commences with light winds from N.W. by W. with fine weather Heading N. by E. Employed in ship duty Land in sight at 5 p.M. saw a breech Langways off ~~Igg~~ at Sun set Igg bore E. by S. 10 Miles off Middle part light from the N. Heading N. latter part Calms Employed repairing the Main top Sail Land in sight at 12 Catharine Island bore N.W. 14 Miles off So Ends

Thursday Decem 26th

Commenced with Calms & fine weather Gillolo in sight & two vessels at 6 p.M. send up the Main top Sail & Yard it at Sun set Catharine Island bore N.W. 13 Miles off Middle part light airs & Calms working to the N. latter part Such the same three vessels in sight & the Land Employed in ship duty at 12 M. Catharine Island bore S.W. 8 Miles off So Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday December 27th 1867

Commences with Calms & fine weather Employed in Ships duty Land & three vessels in sight at 3 pm saw Light winds from E & steered N.N.W at Sun set Catharine Island bore S 11 Miles off Middle part variables winds from E to N.N.E working to N.N.W latter part fine heading N.N.E Land in sight Employed in Ships duty at 12 point Talaway bore W 13 Miles off Anchor in sight so Ends

Saturday Decem 28th

Commences with light winds from the N with fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks Land in sight Employed in Ships duty at Sun set took in sail point Talaway bore S.S.W 12 Miles off Middle part light winds steering on different tacks latter part light winds from W to N.N.W steering from N.N.E to S.E Employed in Ships duty Anchor bearing N.W 25 Miles off so Ends

Sunday Decem 29th

Commences with light winds from the N with fine weather steering S.S.E Employed in Mending the fore top gallant sail Land in sight at Sun set point Talaway bore W.S.W 23 Miles off Middle part fine steering S.S.E latter part light drizzling squalls steering the same Land in sight at 12 Catharine Island bore S.W by W 16 Miles off so Ends

Monday Decem 30th

Commences with light winds from from N.E to N with some light squalls at times steering S.S.E & S.E Land in sight to W.N.W Middle part steering S.S.E at 3 A.M saw Gaby by the wind to N.E with fore top sail aback latter part squally & rainy weather steering various ways Land in sight at 12 Tybee bore N.E 9 Miles off so Ends

Tuesday Decem 31st

Commences with Strong winds & squally rainy weather steering in various ways Land in sight at Sun set aback bore W by S 8 Miles off Middle part heading N.W at 1 A.M hauled the Main top sail aback latter part steering from E to S.E Number of Islands in sight some the time squally at 12 Tybee bore W by N 9 Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday January 1st 1868

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from N. to N.E steering from S.E to S at 3 p.M hove by the wind N.W all the light sails in at Sun set & tack bore W.S.W 6 miles off. Middle part strong winds from N.N.E steering W by N at 3 A.M saw Gillolo point Noar hauld back the headyards at day light steerd W by N latter part the same land & one vessel in sight. some Natives Came long side at 11 A.M wore ship to E.S.E land to the N 15 Miles off So Ends

Thursday Janu 2nd

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N. E steering E.S.E by the wind land & two vessels in sight & one pin back at Sun set the West End of Gelby bore N.E 18 Miles off Middle part fine steering long the land to the E latter part fine working to the N on different tacks land in sight from Gunner off duty with sore eye Manuel Cardoso deserted one of the Mates off the opera Glass overboard: found the main top sail yard eaten Employed in dig ing out the eaten wood at 12 Jay bore W.S 8 Miles off So Lands

Friday

Wednesday Janu 3rd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N working to the N on different tacks Employed in ship duty Davis & Mitchell still off duty at Sun set Sigang bore N.E 12 Miles off Middle part some squally working to the N on different tacks past to the N of Sigang latter part steering N.E by E land in sight saw black fish. found the main yard sore eaten & fore & Main royal yards sore eaten Employed in ship duty at 12 Sigang bore S.W 14 Miles off So Ends

Saturday 4th

Thursday Janu 4

Commences with light winds from the N with fine weather steering E N.E Employed in ship duty land 30 Miles to the S at 3 p.m took squall from W.N.W took in light sails Middle part brisk winds from the N steering by the wind on different tacks working to the N latter part steering E Mayoo in sight to the S Employed in ship duty So Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday January 5th 1868

Commences with light airs from N W/n with fine weather steering E. N. E saw one of the yasoul Islands at Sun set the Islands bore S by E 15 Miles off Middle part Calms latter part light airs from N N W with fine weather steering N. E land in sight at 12 some of the yasoul Islands bore S. E 14 Miles off so Ends

Monday Janu 6th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N N W steering N E saw Islands in sight to E. N. E at 5 A.M. hove to Ship to W Middle part fine steering W S W at day light saw two vessels sent a boat long side one of them it proved to be Hamburg vessel bound to Hongkong latter light airs from E. N. E steering S W employed in ship duty land from 30 to 40 Miles off to the S so Ends

Tuesday Janu 7th

Commences with light winds from E N E with fine weather steering S. S. W employed in ship duty land in sight at Sun set Middle bore S by E 30 Miles off steered S W by S Middle part some squally steering S W & S pass'd quite close to Ogasawara latter part fine steering various ways employed in ship duty land in sight sent down fore Royal yard so Ends

Wednesday Janu 8th

Commences with light winds from E. N. E with light squalls at times steering S E & S land in sight saw black fish employed in ship duty sent down Main royal yard & sent up the fore one to the Main & steering sail yard for the fore one fill'd the rotten places with Battens. Middle part quite fine steering S at day light hauld by the wind W N W latter part steering on different tacks working to the N employed in ship duty Mitchell [illegible] this morning to day at 12 Bldgs bore S E 12 Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday January 9th 1868

Commences with light winds from N.N.W & N with fine weather heading by the wind on different tacks employed in ship duty Number of Islands in sight saw black fish at 4 pm Set Gaff hore W by S 12 Miles off Middle quite fine working to the N some the time Side tacks latter part equally working to the N on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight so Ends

Friday June 10th

Commences with light winds from N.N.W with drizzling rain heading N.E Land & one vessel in sight at 4 pm Set Gaff hore E.S.E 10 Miles off French going on duty Middle heading N & latter part equally heading by the wind on different tacks two vessels in sight so Ends

Saturday June 11th

Commences with brisk winds from N by W heading by the wind on different tacks one vessel in sight at 1 1/4 pm N gained with Sea queen Cap Mowrey. Take Antonio Joking Board from the Sea queen with his things Middle part same equally heading by the wind on different tacks latter part heading N.N.E Employed in ship duty saw Gillolo to W.N.W so Ends

Sunday June 12th

Commences with light winds from W.N.W with fine weather Heading N at 5 pm N wind hauled to the N tacks ship to W.N.W saw Gillolo long ways off to the W Middle part light airs & Calms working to W.N.W latter part light winds & fine weather Heading N.W Morty in sight saw Waroolong ways off so Ends

Monday June 13th

Commences with light & Calms with fine weather working to W & S W Morty 27 Miles off to the W Middle part Calms latter part Much the same Morty in sight & one vessel Employed in ship duty so Ends

Remarks on Board 1868

Tuesday January 14th 1868

Commences with Calm Land & one vessel in sight at 2 pm Stood
Sth the wind from the N Heading W.N.W at Sun set wind haule
to N W tack Ship to N N E took in light sails the S W end of
Shorty bore W.S.W 20 Miles off Middle part fine Heading on diffrent
diffrent tacks Latter part Much the same Employed
in Ship duty at 12 Shorty bore N W 12 Miles off so Ends

Wednesday Janu 15th

Commences with brisk winds from the N with fine weather
Steering from S E to S W Land in sight at 2 1/2 pm Stood off
by the wind E.N.E at Sun set tack Ship to W N W Shorty
bearing the same 20 Miles off Middle part Squall Heading
N W latter part Heading from E to S Land in sight Employed
in Ship duty so Ends

Thursday Janu 16th

Commences with light winds from the N with fine weather
Steering S Employed in ship duty Land in sight point Lalaway
to S W 15 Miles off Middle & latter part Calms so Ends

Friday Janu 17th

Commences with Calm & fine weather Land in sight at 2 pm
At took light winds from N N E Steerd S E Land from 30
to 40 Miles off to the W. Middle part light winds & Squally
Steering S E latter part brisk winds & fine weather
Steering the same saw two vessels so Ends

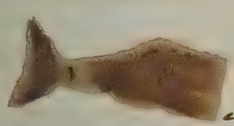
L. B

Saturday Janu 18th

Commences with light winds from N.N.E with fine weather
steering S by E & S.S.E Employed in ship duty Land in
sight at Sun set Gaby bore S from 18 to 25 Miles off
Middle part light airs working to the S.S.E some the time
lying back latter part fine wind from N E Land in sight
at 8 1/2 A M saw sperm whales lowered one boat & soon
after the others three the Larboard boat Struck & got
the same at 12 haule the whale Alongside so Ends
Tack bearing S by W 6 Miles off

Remarks on Board
Sunday January 19 the 1868

Commences with light winds from N N E with fine weather steering after the boats the boats Chaiseing the whales at 3 pr M the boats Came board with out Success Cut in the Whale at Sunt set Mayang bore E.N.E 13 Miles off Capt took Charge fore boat Steva Davis being sick Middle part lying back thick rainy weather latter part fine winds from N N W steering from S to S.E Employed in hoiling land in sight at 11 A M saw breechs Steered fore them Salabalak bearing E 8 Miles so Ends

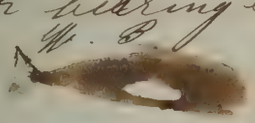


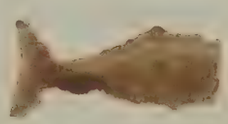
Monday June 20 the

Commences with light winds from N W with quite Good weather land in sight Employed in hoiling at 1 pr M saw spouts Called them whales Lowered all the boats but saw Nothing of them from the boats at 5 pr M Came board Gdeg bearing S E 9 Miles off Middle part some Squally Heading by the winds N & W S W Employed in hoiling latter part fine steering various ways land in sight finish hoiling so Ends

Tuesday June 21 the

Commences with brisk winds from N with fine weather Heading different ways Number of Islands in sight at Sun set Salabalak bare N E by E 8 Miles off Middle part fine latter part much the same saw Breech & one fine back at Ends stack bearing S W 10 Miles off





Wednesday June 22 the

Comm
ces light winds & fine weather from the N at 12 saw Sperm whales Going eyes out to S E Lowered the boats with out Success Saw one black fish at Sun set Came board at bare S W by S 8 Miles off. Middle part light airs from N W steering S. E by S. Latter part light winds from W to S Heading N W Lands in sight Employed in hoiling the Black fish at 12 Ryang bare N 5 Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday January 23 1868

Commences with light variable winds from S W to N W with fine weather Heading on different tacks Land in sight Employed in Ship duty at Sun set Gelby bore S W by S 13 Miles off Middle part rainy Steering S latter part Heading S W Employed in Ship duty saw Black fish at 12 Gelby bore S. E 12 Miles off So Ends

Friday Janu 24th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N W Heading by the wind on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight at 4 pm Mr Cape went board of this vessel her name his the Ocean Bride of Melbourne bound to hong Kong. Louis Mitchell leg being worse Cap put him board of the Ocean bride to go to hong Kong Mitchell as been off duty for the last five Months with this sore on his leg. at Sun set Gelby bore W by S 9 Miles off Mitchell went with his Consent board of this vessel Middle part Heading on different tacks latter part baffling winds & rainy Land & two vessels in sight So Ends

Saturday Janu 25th

Commences with light wind & Good weather Steering various ways Land & two vessels in sight some Natives Came along side at Sun set took in Sail Gelby bearing S W 9 Miles off Middle part same Rainy Heading on different tacks latter part some rainy Steering S S W some the time Good weather Land in Sight So Ends

Sunday Janu 26th

Commences with light winds from N W with fine weather Steering from E to S E by S Land in sight at Sun set took in light Sails stack bearing S S W 8 Miles off Middle part thick rainy weather from N N W Steering S latter part much the same Heading on different tacks saw lots of Black fish Land in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday January 27th 1868

Commences with light winds from W.N.W. with fine weather Heading N. Land in sight at 5 p.m. the wind hauld to S.W. Heading W.N.W. Jury Heading W. 8 Miles off Tone new Jib down haul Middle part light airs Heading variest ways under short sail latter part much the same Send down the Main top sail yard & yang 9 Miles off to N.N.E. So Ends

Tuesday Janu 28th

Commences with light airs from W. by S. with fine Weather Heading S. by W. Land in sight. Turned the Main top sail yard up side down fitted the yard & Sent it up again with the rolen side down at Sunset Set Stak bore S. by E. 9 Miles off. Middle & latter part light airs & fine weather Employed in Ships duty pitch'd the Mainyard where it is rolen with pitch Land all round us So Ends

Wednesday Janu 29th

Commences with light airs & Calms from N.N.W. with fine Weather Heading N.E. Employed in Ships duty at Sunset Yang bore E. by N. 12 Miles off Middle part light airs Heading the W. latter part brisk winds & squally from W.N.W. Steering N.E. at 12 Yang bore S. 10 Miles off So Ends

Thursday Janu 30th

Commences with light baffling winds & some rain from N.W. to E.N.E working to N.E. Land in sight at Sunset Yang bore S. by W. 9 Miles off Middle & latter part light winds at times & squally some the time reading by the wind on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight. So Ends

Friday Janu 31st

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N. Heading E.N.E. Land & one vessel in sight. Employed in Ships duty at Sun set. Florensha bore S.E. 9 Miles off Middle part Heading by the wind N.E. at 6 A.M. saw vessel the tack Ships to W. latter part fine steering E.N.E. by S passed to the S. of the Islands one vessel in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board
Saturday February 1st 1868

Commences with brisk winds from N.N.W to W with fine weather steering S by E employed in ship duty at sun set took in sail. Middle part fine steering S by E at 4 AM hauled back at day light made sail latter part fine steering from N.E to E New Guinea in sight Employed in ship duty So Ends

Sunday Febr 2nd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from W.N.W steering E employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part brisk winds from N.W with light squalls at times steering E So Ends

Lat by obs 06.N
Long " " 135:00.E

Monday Feb 3rd

Commences with brisk winds from N.W by W with fine weather Heading N by E saw one pinback. Middle & latter part baffling winds & squally rainy weather working to N.W So Ends

Tuesday Feb 4th

Lat
Long

Commences with light airs from W S W steering N.W at 4 PM wind hauled to N N W Heading W at sun set tack to N E saw one pinback Middle part squally & rainy Heading from N E to N W latter part some rain Heading W N.W saw black fish So Ends

Lat by obs
Long " " 136.00.E

Wednesday Feb 5th

Commences with light airs from the N with Cloudy weather Heading W N W employed in ship duty at 6 PM tack ship to N by E saw pinbacks Middle part Heading on different tacks latter part fine weather Heading W N W all sail employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 1.00.N
Long " " 135:30.E

Thursday Feb 6th

Commences with brisk winds from N to N N W with fine weather Heading W N W & W employed in ship duty saw pinbacks. Middle part brisk winds steering W by N at day light saw St Davids bearing from W to S.W 9 miles off tack ship to E latter part some squally steering the same employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Friday February 7th 1868

Commences with some rain & variable winds & Calms working to the N.W. employed in ship duty middle part heading N. N. W. latter part fine heading W. by S. St. Davids Isles in sight. So Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday feb 8th

Commences with light winds from N. N. W. with Cloudy Weather heading W. employed in Ships duty land in sight. at 4 p.m. tack Ship to N. N. E. & saw St. Davids bore N. W. 10 Miles off middle & latter part working to the windward on different tacks St. Davids in sight employed in ship duty So Ends

No. Obs

Sunday feb 9th

Commences with brisk winds from the W. N. W. with fine weather heading S. W. & N. W. middle & latter part heading by the the wind on different tacks since the time light Squalls from W. by N. land & one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat
Long

Monday feb 10th

Commences with brisk winds from N. W. by W. to W. by N. with light drizzling Squalls heading by the on different tacks working to W. N. W. Middle part much the same as the first latter part strong winds & some squally heading from S. W. to S. S. New Guinea in sight Davis his so as to be Round days but Not all met it So Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday feb 11th

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from W. heading S. S. W. land in sight employed in ship duty at 3 p.m. tack Ship to N. N. W. Middle part much the same heading on dft different tacks latter part heading N. W. by N. saw New Guinea from 30 to 40 Miles off to the S So Ends

Lat
Long 133. 15. E

Wednesday feb 12th

Commences with brisk winds from W. with light Squalls at times heading N. N. W. Middle part fine heading S. W. latter part fine wind & weather heading on different tacks New Guinea in sight to the S employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday February 13th 1868

Commences with brisk winds from W.N.W with fine weather Heading N. by the wind. New Guinea in sight 40 Miles off. Sent the Flog Jib, Middle part fine Heading W.N.W. latter part Heading on different tacks working to the W. Employed in Ships duty. So Ends

Lat
Long

Friday febru 14th

Commences with brisk from W.N.W with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks saw Black fish. Middle part fine Heading S.W latter part Heading on different tacks New Guinea in sight to the S 35 Miles off Employed in Ships duty So Ends this day

Lat
Long

Saturday febru 15th

Commences with brisk winds from W with fine weather Heading N.N.W. Employed in Ship duty. Middle & Latter part Much the same working to the W Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday feb 16th

Commences with brisk winds from the W with fine Mead Heading on different tacks Middle & latter part fine Heading N by W all sail

Lat by obs 1.00.N
Long ... 132.50.E

Monday feb 17th

Commences with light winds from W by N with fine Weather Heading N. by W Middle & latter part light winds from N.W & N.N.W with fine weather Heading from W.S.W to W by N Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs
Long ... 132.45.E

Tuesday feb 18th

Commences with light airs from N.N.W with fine weather Heading W. Employed in Ship duty Middle part Calms latter part Much the same Employed in Ship duty New Guinea in sight to the south from 40 to 50 Miles off one vessel in sight all so. So Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday February 19 [illegible] 1868

Commences with light winds from N E with fine weather steering N W by W Employed in ship duty Land & one vessel in sight Caught one turtle. Middle part fine steering N W Latter part variable winds & Squally from N E to E.S.E Steering from N W to W Saw three vessels so Ends

Lat

Long

Thursday febru 20 [illegible]

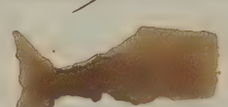
Commences with brisk winds from the E with Cloudy weather Steering N W by W Middle part brisk winds from E to S E with fine weather Steering N W by W & S W by W at day light saw the ground Islands to the S 6 Miles off Steered W S W Latter part some Squally & variable winds working to the W so Ends

Friday febru 21 [illegible]

Commences with light variable winds from S to W with fine weather working to S W on different tacks Number of Islands in sight at Sun set Wayguw bore S 20 Miles Ruibwe S W by S 10 Miles Florenshe bore E S E 7 Miles. Middle part light airs from the W heading on different tacks Latter part baffling winds & rainy weather from N E to N E Steering S W by W Land in sight some the time so Ends

Saturday febru 22 [illegible]

Commences with Calm & rain Land in sight at 3 p M took the wind from the W S W Heading by the wind S & W at Sun set tack Ship to S S W Gyang bearing S W 10 Miles off Wuijang bearing S by W the same dist. Middle part fine Latter part Much the same at 9 A M saw 3 sperm whales lowered all the boats Capt took the Craft in Davis place harpooned one from the Starboard boat so Ends



Sunday febru 23 [illegible]

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N W boats after the whales Land in sight at 6 p M Came to the Ship with one Success at Sun set the S E End of Gehy bore S 13 Miles off Middle & Latter part fine weather Heading various ways Number of Islands in sight so Ends

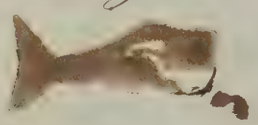
Remarks on Board

Monday febreary 24th 1868

Commences with light winds from N.N.W. to N.W. & with fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks, land in sight saw black fish at sun set stack bore S.E by S 6 miles off. Middle part fine lying back on different tacks. Latter part fine steering different ways land in sight so Ends

Tuesday febru 25th

Commences with light winds from N.W. by W with fine weather steering from S.E to S.S.W land in sight saw black fish at sun set Syang bore W 10 miles off at sun set lowered for black fish with out success. Middle part lying back at day light saw sperm whales lowered the boats the larboard boat struck the iron drawn them to the ship. Latter part fine whales in sight at 8 A.M. so lowered again with out success so Ends



Wednesday febru 26th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W. by W boats after the whales at 6 p.M. Larboard with out success. Syang bearing W by S 3 miles off. Middle part light baffling winds steering from W to N.W. by W latter part light airs from S.W. to S steering N.W. land in sight & black fish so Ends

Thursday febru 27th

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather working to S.W. land in sight at sun set Syang bore N.E by E 8 miles off. Middle part light airs steering on different tacks. latter part. Baffling winds & light squalls from N.W. to S.S.E land & black fish in sight so Ends

Friday febru 28th

Commences with light winds from the S with fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks Employed in ships duty at sun set Syang bore N.E 7 miles off. Middle & latter part light airs from all round the Compass with some light squalls thunder & lightning working to the S land & black fish in sight. Employed in ships duty so Ends

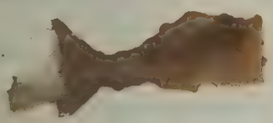
Remarks on Board

Saturday February 29th 1868

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S W to N E & Steering various ways Land in sight at Sunset Sch took in light sails & by heading W by S 13 Miles Middle part lying back under Sail latter part fine Heading different ways all Sail Land in sight & one vessel in Sight

Sunday March 1st 1868

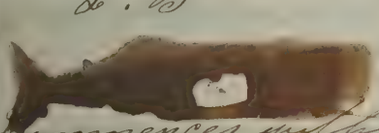
Commences with light variable winds from N W W to N E Steering from E to S with light rain squalls at times Land & one vessel in sight at Sun set took in light sails Jay heading S W by W 6 Miles off Middle part lying back at 3 A M Sch all Sail latter part brisk winds from N E with fine weather Steering from S E to S S W Land in sight so Ends



Monday March 2nd

Commences with brisk winds from N E with fine weather Steering S S W Land in sight at 2 p M lost by the wind at 2½ p M Saw Sperm whales Lowered the boats Started from the Starboard boat with and Success at 6½ p M Came board & by heading W by 10 Miles off Middle part part Steerd S E some the time lying back latter part brisk winds Heading by the wind on different tacks at 11 A M Saw Breaches to the windward so Ends Land in sight

L. B



Tuesday Mar 3d

Commences with brisk winds from N E with smoky weather Heading by the wind on different tacks at 2½ p M saw the whales Lowered the boats & Caught one Cap took whale to day & Cooper went in the Main boat at 5 p M took the whale Long side & Cut them in Middle part Strong winds latter part Much the same Heading on different tacks Land in sight Employed in hoisting Sperm Blubber so Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 4th 1868

Commences with strong N E winds & thick weather steering various ways land in sight employed in boiling at sun set Balabalate bore W. S 10 Miles. Middle part much the same finish boiling latter part light winds & fine weather steering various ways land in sight so Ends

Thursday Mar 5th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N. N. E & N steering S & S. S. W. land in sight employed in ship duty at sun set Iggy bore S S E 9 Miles off. Middle & latter part brisk winds from the North working to the windward on different tacks land in sight employed in ship duty saw black fish so Ends

Friday Mar 6th

Commences with brisk winds from the N with fine weather steering on different tacks land in sight at sun set took in sail & took steering S. W by W 9 Miles off Middle part steering on different tacks some the time lying back latter part steady winds from N. W by N steering from E to S land in sight employed in ship duty so Ends

Saturday Mar 7th

Commences with strong winds from W. N. W with fine weather steering on different tacks land in sight at sun set Iggy bore W by N. W by W 7 Miles. Middle part fine steering on different tacks, at 8 A. M saw a lone whale going to the N W by W latter part brisk winds from the N steering on different tacks land in sight at 10½ A. M lowered one boat but saw nothing more of the whale Iggy bearing S W by W 13 Miles. so Ends

Sunday Mar 8th

Commences with brisk winds from the N steering on different tacks at 1 p M took up the boat at sun set Iggy Island bore E 3½ Miles off. Middle part brisk winds steering N. E by E latter part light winds from N to N E with fine weather steering on different tacks Iggy in sight & Iggy so Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday March 9th 1868

Commences with light variable winds from N.N.W. to E.N.E. heading on different tacks passed Islands in sight at 8 A.M. Florentine bore S.W. by S. 11 Miles off passed Islands to S. by S. 18 Miles off Middle part light winds from E.N.E. to E. heading N.E. latter part Calms passed Islands & passed Islands in sight saw Black fish Employed in Stowing oil to Ends

Tuesday March 10th

Commences with light airs & Calms passed Islands in sight Employed in Ships duty at 8 A.M. passed Islands bore N.E. by E. & passed bore S.S.E. 10 or 12 Miles. Middle part light winds from the N. heading on different tacks latter part fine Steering S.E. by S. passed Islands to S.S.W. to Ends

Wednesday March 11th

Commences with light winds from the N. with fine weather Steering S. Magnetic passed Islands in sight at 8 A.M. Lost sight of Land from the mast head by the wind E. Land from 15 to 25 Miles off to S. by W. Middle part fine Steering E. by N. latter part variable winds Steering E. Employed in Ships duty to Ends

Lat. by obs.

Thursday March 12th Long.

Commences with light winds from N.N.W. with fine weather Steering S.S.E. New Guinea in sight to the S. at 6 P.M. lost sight of by the mind N.E. Middle & latter part light airs & Calms working to N.W. Land in sight Caught one turtle Employed in Ships duty to Ends

Lat

Friday March 13th Long

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather Land in sight Employed in Ships duty at 8 A.M. the N.W. End of New Guinea bore S.W. by W. from 30 to 40 Miles off. Middle part light airs & Calms Steering N.W. latter part light winds Steering from N.W. to W. Employed in Ships duty New Guinea in sight to Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 14th 1868

Commences with light winds from N.E to N Steering W^ & W^ N W^ with quite good weather Employed in ships duty Middle part light winds from S.S.W to S.W heavy rains latter part Down rain Land in sight at times 35 Miles off to the S.S.E Lat So Ends Long

Sunday Mar 15th

Commences with light winds from the N to N.W^ with light rain at times Heading W^ & W^ by S Middle part light airs from N.N.E with light rain Heading N W^ latter part baffling winds & squally steering to N.W^ New Guinea in sight off the Cape good hope from 25 to 35 Miles off So Ends Lat Long

Monday Mar 16th

Commences with light airs from the N with fine weather Heading W^ N.W. W^ New Guinea in sight to S.S.E Caught two turtle Middle part baffling winds & squally Steering N.W^ latter part Calm & rainy at 8 A.M Saw several Beeches but it set in to rain saw Nothing More of them New Guinea in sight Near Cape good hope 30 Miles off So Ends Lat Long

Tuesday Mar 17th

Commences with Calm & rain at times Land in sight at 4 A.M set Cape good hope to S.S.E 35 Miles off Middle part squally & rainy at 5 P.M No Spoutre the Barque Alaska Cap Norton 7 Months out 100 Sperm Cap went aboard & got some letters Latter part light winds working to the E two vessels in sight So Ends Lat Long

Wednesday Mar 18th

Commences with light winds from the N to N W^ with fine weather steering on different tacks at 2 P.M Spoke with Alaska. Middle & latter light winds Heading on different tacks one vessel in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday March 19th 1868

Commences with light winds from the W with quite good weather Heading various ways Alaska in light & middle part Steering E latter part Light winds from N to W Steering E So Ends

Lat by obs 00.22.N

Friday Mar 20th Long 136.00.E

Commences with brisk winds from N W & N N W with fine weather Steering E N E Employed in ship duty Middle part brisk winds Heading N.E at day light Took ships to W saw St Davids 13 off latter part light airs Steering N E Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat

Long

Saturday Mar 21st

Commences with light winds from N.W with some light squalls at times Steering N.E some the time by the wind Davis his not able to make it Middle part squally & raing Heading on different tacks latter part squally Steering W & W S W So Ends

Lat

Long

Sunday Mar 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from N E with raing weather Steering S S W at 3 p M saw St Davids to W N.W Steered S by W Middle part Steering the same at day light saw New Guinea Flat point bore S.W by S latter part fine Steering fore the same bent the Chain on the port anchor at 12 Came to anchor in 18 fathom of water So Ends this day 36 hours for harbour time

Chain

in Mansinam New Guinea

Monday Mar 23rd

variable winds & good weather Employed in Cutting wood found the worms in the Sheathing above the Copper on the port side Cutt out the Sheathing & put on New & some Copper Jacinto off duty with Sickness at here in the Ground two & three times So Ends

Tuesday March 24th

Light variable winds Employed Cutting wood. put on some Copper on the port side So Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 25th 1868

light winds & pleasant weather Busy Gitting wood landed eight Boxes of tobacco so Ends

Thursday Mar 26th

brisk winds & fine weather Employed in Gitting wood landed four Boxes of tobacco some plane dragged the anchor long the Share stuck out Share Cain & Stayed dragging so into on duty again so Ends

Friday Mar 27th

brisk winds & fine weather got off all the wood & water black the bens so Ends Gove New fore braces

Saturday Mar 28th

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather Busy getting ready for sea so Ends

Sunday Mar 29th

Commences with light wi[illegible] from the W with some rain at 2 p M got under weight & Stood from Shansinann N.by E un bent the Cains & Stowed the Anchor at Sun set Flat point bore S.W by S 12 Miles Middle part fine steering N by E latter part fine reading from N by E to N.E at 11 A.M saw providence Island so Ends Lat.

Long

Monday Mar 30th

Commences with light winds from N W to N.N.W with fine weather Heading N.N.E & N.E Land in sight at Sun set providence Ile bore S.E 20 Miles off Middle part strong Squalls from W.N.W. Heading N Busted the Jib & fore sail & Started the Main sail latter part fine all hands Employed in repairing sails repaired the fore sail & bent it again took the Jib in & the Main sail down so Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday March 31st 1868

Commences with light winds & good weather Heading N.N.E Employed in Mending Sails finished the Maine Sail & bent again fore top Sail Peace parted two mice Middle part Calm latter part the same Employed in repairing the Jib & fore top Sail So Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday April 1st 1868

Commences with light airs from N.W by N with fine weather Heading N.E by N bent the top Sail & Jib have New Jib hal[f] saw black fish Middle part fine Heading W.N.W latter part light variable winds & fine weather Heading on different tacks St Davids in Sight. Employed in Mending Sails So Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday April 2nd

Commences with light winds from the N with fine weather Heading [illegible] on different tacks Employed in Ship duty St Davids in Sight at 9am left the Islands bore N.E 9 Miles off Middle & latter part squally & rainy the land in Sight & one vessel So Ends

Lat
Long

Friday April 3rd

Commences with Light wind from the N with fine weather Heading E.N.E land & one vessel in Sight at 5 1/2 past joined with Alaska Cape Norton 12 Spar me Middle part Heading N.E by E latter part squally Heading on different tacks St Davids in Sight same time & one vessel Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday April 4th

Commences with brisk winds & squally from N.W to N Heading from E.N.E to N.N.E one vessel in Sight at 6 p.m tack Ship to N.W take in Sails Middle part squally & rainy Heading all round latter part fine Employed in Ship duty Alaska in Sight So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board
Sunday April 5th 1868

Commences with light winds from N E with fine weather
Steering N.W. one vessel in sight at 1 p M saw St Davids at
2 p M tack Ship to E.N.E with wind hauled to the N
Middle part fine Heading on different tacks latter part
light airs from the N Heading W by N W Alaska in sight
at 9 A M saw St Davids tack Ship to E.N.E so Ends

Lat
Long

Monday April 6th

Commences with light airs from the N by E with fine
weather Heading E by N one vessel in sight Middle
part Much the same latter part light airs Heading W.N.W
one vessel in sight Employed in painting the Larboard &
Waist Boat bent the Skizzen top Mast Stay Sail
so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday April 7th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W.N.W Heading
W one p M saw the Alaska boats down Lowered
Starboard & bow boats the other being painted at 3 p
M Alaska took up her boats so once Cam board all
so with out success at Sun down saw St Davids to the
W saw black fish Middle part fine Heading on different
tacks at day light saw St Davids to W.S.W wore
Ship & Steerd S.E latter part the same Employed
in Ship duty one vessel in sight so Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday April 8th

Commences with light winds from N N W with fine
Weather Steering S E Employed in Ship duty one
vessel in sight at 2 p M Luff by the wind N E
saw one finback Middle part light airs from N.N.W
Steering S W under Short Sail latter part light airs Heading
W by N Employed in Ship duty at 10 1/2 A M saw
St Davids Steerd S.W so Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 9th 1868

Commences with light winds from N N W with fine weather Steering from S to E ds Sent Sch took in light Sails Middle part fine Heading N. E ds daylight Set all Sail latter part fine Heading on different Lats employed in Ships duty one vessel in sight Manned Cutter Sick off duty So Ends

Lat

Friday April 10th Long

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N W Heading W. S. W employed in Ships duty Sent the New Main Sail. Middle part light airs & Calms latter pt Much the same Heading to the N. N. E ~~Employed~~ Employed in Making afore sail and of the Sandus Main Sail

Lat by Alt. 20. N

Long " " 134. 40. E

Saturday April 11th

Commences with light airs from all round the Compass & fine weather working to N. N. E employed in Ships duty Middle part Calm latter part light baffling winds one vessel in sight Ds St Davids so Ends Hands

Sunday April 12th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N. E Heading N by W Gamming with Barks Alastor Sam Black fish St Davids in sight to N. N. W and Middle part some Squally steering W latter part baffling & Squally steering W So Ends

No Lat.

Monday April 13th

Commences with light winds from N. N. E & Squally rainy Weather Steering W ds Sent Sch took in light Sails Middle part fine steering W latter part some Squally steering various ways Saw Gannet in sight to the S 50 Miles off Near Cape Good Hope So Ends

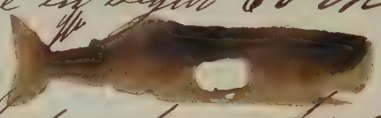
Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 14th 1868

Commences with light winds from the E.N.E with fine weather Steering N.W Employed in ship duty at 4 p.m. hove by the wind N Middle part light airs Heading N at day light more ships to S.E at 6 1/2 A.M the same Sperm whales lowered the boats Antonio went to Near the Cap Cooper went in the Waist boat Waist one from the Starboard boat. Larboard boat Struck soon after Starboard & Waist boat all to Cape Good hope in sight 60 Miles to the S.S.E Ends



L. B

No obs

Wednesday April 15th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E.N.E boats after the whales at 2 p.M took three whales long side & Commence to Cut two boats after the Whales at 7 p.M took up the boats at 9 finished Cutting & more ships to S.E land in sight to S.by.E Middle part much the same. latter part light winds from E.N.E Steering various ways New Guinea in sight Employed in boiling So Ends

Lat

Long

Thursday April 16th

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E with squally Weather Heading various ways land in sight Employed in boiling at Sunset New Guinea bore S 40 Miles off Middle part squally. heading on different tacks Employed in boiling. Taylor + off duty sick New Guinea in sight latter part much the same So Ends

Lat

Friday April 17th

Long

Commences with light winds from the N.E with fine weather Heading various ways Employed in boiling land in sight at 6 1/2 p.M finished boiling Middle part fine Heading N latter part light winds from E.N.E Heading S.E Employed in ship duty saw one vessel So Ends

Lat by obs 00.50.N

Long 132.30.E

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 18th 1868

Commences with light winds from E N E to N N E with fine weather Steering S E at Sun set took in light Sails Manned on duty again Gave New fore tops Gallards Brace Middle part fine Heading S E Stard Sail latter part fine Heading N W all Sail New Guinea in sight. Employed in Ship duty So Ends Lat
Long

Sunday April 19th

Commences with light winds from N E to N N W with fine weather Steering S at Sun set. Lost by the winds N E Middle part light airs & squally steering E by N latter part Some rain saw Black fish New Guinea in sight 70 Miles off to the S So Ends Lat
Long

Monday April 20th

Commences with light winds from N N W with fine weather steering S by W land in sight & Black fish at Sun set gave Ships to N E Cape Good Hope bore S 50 Miles off. Jotkin off duty sick. Middle part fine Steering N E latter part brisk winds Steering the same. Taylor on duty. Employed in Steering down Sail So Ends Lat by obs

Tuesday April 21st Long ... 133.05.E

Commences with brisk winds from the N with fine weather Steering E Employed in Ship duty Middle part variable winds from N to W & light Squalls at times Steering E at day light saw St Davids bearing E 7 Miles off Steerd E.S.E latter part fine Steering the same So Ends Lat
Long

Wednesday April 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from N W with fine weather Steering E by N E Employed in Ship duty Saw Black fish Middle part Squally Heading on different tacks Stard Sail latter part much the same working to the W Employed in Ship duty So Ends Lat by obs 1.10.N
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 23th 1868

Commences with light baffling winds & squally weather
working to the S.. middle part short sail working the same
some thunder & lightening latter part light squalls at
times one vessel in sight. saw St Davids to the N.
Steerd & Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat
Long

Friday April 24th

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather Heading
various ways one vessel in sight Middle & latter
part light variable winds from N to S.W with light
squalls at times Heading various ways one vessel in sight
So Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday April 25th

Commences with light airs & light squalls at times from
S.W by S Heading W at 1 pm Saw St Davids to the W
one vessel in sight at Sun set the Islands bore W by N
& W by S 12 Miles dist. Middle part light winds from
S.S.W steering W latter part variable winds from
W.N.W to S.S.W Heading by the wind W Employed
in Ship duty St Davids in sight So Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday April 26th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W with fine
Weather Heading W by the wind Middle part light
airs & Calms working to the S latter part Calms
So Ends

Lat by obs 1, 17, N
Long .. .. 133. 00. E

Monday April 27th

Commences with light airs from S.E to E with fine
weather steering S.S.W found the fore top Gallant
yard sore rotten Middle part fine steering S.S.W
latter part much the same Employed in Ship duty
one vessel in sight So Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 28th 1868

Commences with light winds from the E with fine weather Steering from S.W. to W.S.W. Employed in ships duty Johin on duty again. me vessel in sight at 4 p.m. At 8 p.m. the Bark Kathleen Cape Cattle 10 miles Distant 360 Middle part Steard W. latter part variable winds & light Steering W.S.W. to Ends

Lat

Long 133.00E

Wednesday April 28th

Commences with light airs & Calms from S.E with fine weather Steering W.S.W. Send down fore top Gallant yard. Taylor off duty Cut his leg with a hatchet. Middle part fine Steering W.S.W. latter part Calms & fine weather New Guinea in sight long way to the S. Employed in repairing the fore top Gallant yard to Ends

Lat

Lon

Thursday April 30

Commences with Calms & fine weather at 3 p.m. to take light winds from the N Steard S.W. Employed in ships duty, Middle part Squally working to W.S.W. latter part brisk winds from S to S.W. with showers rain at times Employed in ships duty to Ends

Lat

Long

Friday April

Friday May 1st 1868

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. to W.S.W. with fine weather steering on different tacks Cape Good hope in sight to S.S.E 40 miles off Middle & latter part variable winds & light Squally at times working to the S.W New Guinea in sight Employed in ships duty to Ends

Lat

Long

L. B Remarks on Board

Saturday May 2nd 1868

Commences with lights airs from W to S.W with light squalls at times Heading on different tacks as the wind hauld New Guinea in sight to S S E 60 Miles off Sent up the fore top Gallant yard Middle part of baffling winds working to W.S.W at 6 A M saw Sperm whales lowered the boats Larboard & Starboard boats Struck Larboard boat got one Starboard boat line parted lost the Whale. took the whale long side Cape Good hope in sight to the S 45 Miles off So Ends

Lat

Long

Sunday May 3rd

Commences with strong winds & squally weather three boats after the whales at 3 P M took up the boats & Cut in the whale Middle & latter part strong winds from W by S to W.N.W Heading on different tacks Employed in hoisting Land in sight So Ends

Lat

Long

Monday May 4th

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from W by S to W.N.W Heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in hoisting. Middle part fine finished hoisting latter part brisk winds from the W Heading on different tacks Employed in Ship duty New Guinea in sight from 40 to 50 Miles off So Ends

Lat

Long

Tuesday May 5th

Commences with brisk winds from the W with fine Weather Heading from S to S.S.W Employed in Ship duty New Guinea in sight to the S 50 Miles off Middle & latter part fine winds & weather from W to S.W Heading on different tacks Employed in painting the yards Cape Good hope in sight to the S from 40 to 50 Miles off So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board the

1868

Wednesday May 6

Commences with brisk winds from the S.W. with fine weather heading S. Employed in ship duty New Guinea in sight. Middle part fine heading W.W. latter part heading on different tacks. Employed in ship duty Land in sight So Ends

Lat.
Long

Thursday May 7 the

Commences with light airs from S.W. to W. with fine weather heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty New Guinea in sight. middle part fine heading S. latter part light winds & fine weather heading N.W. Cape Good hope bearing S.W. from 40 to 50 Miles Employed in steering down oil So Ends

Lat
Long

Friday May the 8 the

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. to N.N.W. with fine weather heading from S. to W. New Guinea in sight Employed in ship duty Taylor on duty again Middle part fine heading on different tacks latter part much the same saw Europus Cape Good hope to S.S.W. 50 Miles off saw one vessel So Ends

Lat.
Long

Saturday May the 9 the

Commences with with light winds & fine weather from the W. heading on different tacks I one vessel in sight at 4 p.m. Gained with Alastra middle part brisk winds heading on different tacks latter part fine have new fore top sail Brace gaining with Alastra Cape Good hope to the S. So Ends

Sunday May 10 the

Commences with light variable winds & light squalls working to the W. gaining with Alastra let Cap Norton have a Chronometer & took a Cask of Bread & five bills of flour from him Middle & latter part brisk winds from S.W. heading W.N.W. one vessel in sight at 11 A.M. saw a sail Bolandy to the W.N.W. 15 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Monday May 11th 1868

Commences with light winds from the S W with fine weather Steering W. N. W. saw 2 Islands in sight & one in the Middle part of the day Squally Steering W. W. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to S. S. W. Middle latter part Steering the same Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday May 12th

Commences with light winds from the W with fine weather Steering S. S. W. Employed in Ship duty at 1 P.M. saw Mayguo at 3 P.M. saw the great 2 Islands Steered E at Sun Set took in light sails the 2 Islands 12 Miles off to S. S. E Middle part fine Steering & passed to the S of said 2 Islands at 11 P.M. hauled by the wind S S E latter part fine Steering & So Ends Lat.

Long

Wednesday ~~Thursday~~ May 13

Commences with light winds from the W Steering E & E. S. E all said Employed in Ship duty Cooper the Head found one Pierce Spoilt Middle & latter part fine Steering various ways New Guinea in sight Repaired the Jib So Ends

Lat.
Long

Thursday May 14th

Commences with light winds from the W with fine Weather Steering N. E at 2 P.M. hauled by the wind S. S. W. Middle & latter part Calms New Guinea in sight 40 or 50 Miles off Repaired the Spanker So Ends

Lat
Long

Friday May 15th

Commences with Calms & fine weather Employed in Ship duty New Guinea in sight. Middle & latter part light winds & fine weather Heading on different tacks Employed in Ship duty So Ends Lat by ob 05.55.N

Long " " 133.25.E

Remarks on Board the

Saturday May 16 1868

Commences with light winds from W.N.W with fine
Weather steering S.W by the wind employed in ships
duty Middle & latter part fine winds & weather steering
one different tacks Employed in ships duty Rowe
part New Falls to all the boats saw sundry
vessel in sights so Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday May 17

Commences with light winds from the W with
fine weather steering N.W.N.W one vessel in sights
at 6 p M. tack ship to S.S.W. Middle part fine
steering on different tacks at day light saw New Guinea
to the S.E. 70 to 90 miles off latter part fine
steering N.W & S.W one vessel in sights so Ends

Lat by obs
Long 132.54.E

Monday May 18

Commences with Calm & fine weather working to the W
one vessel in sights Middle part variable winds &
squally from W to S.E steering W.S.W latter part
fine squally from E.S.E steering W.S.W employed
in ships duty one vessel in sights so Ends

Lat
Long 132.34.E

Tuesday May 19

Commences with light winds from E.S.E with fine
Weather steering W.S.W employed in ships duty one vessel
vessel in sight & New Guinea at 3½ p M saw one more
vessel the two came together at signal for
them Middle part fine working to the windward at 9 h
p M gained with Kathleen & Mary latter part variable
variable winds & Calms employed in ships duty part on
down Caper on the Starboard side to keep the current
with two vessels in sights so Ends

Lat
Long 132.00.E

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 20th 1868

Commences with light variable winds & Calms with fine weather
Employed in ship duty Saw a
Kathleen in sight Middle part Calm sum squally
latter part light winds & squally from S & to E Steering W
by N two vessels in sight & asia Islands at 12 the
Islands bore W 12 Miles off so Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday May 21st

Commences with light winds & Cloudy weather from E.S.E
Steering W asia & gowl Islands in sight at sun set asia
bore N E by N 13 Miles Changed the Course from W to S W by
W Middle part light winds & Calm Steering the same
latter part Calms Nyagoo in sight to the S 30 Miles off
so Ends

Lat
Long

Friday May 22nd

Commences with Calms & fine weather Employed in ship
duty Number of Islands in sight at sun set Nigang ore
Nyang bore S by S.W by S 20 Miles off Middle
part light airs from S.W with fine weather
Heading W by N W latter part fine Heading from
S by W to S.S.E Employed in ship duty.
Number of Islands in sight from 10 to 15 Miles off
so Ends

Saturday May 23rd

Commences with light airs from S.W with fine
Weather Heading S & S S E at times Land in sight
at 6 P M Tack ship to W by N Nyang bore S W by
S 8 Miles off Nyang bore W 8 Miles Middle part fine
winds hauled to S & S.S Steering by the wind on different
tacks Land in sight at day light part Gale by
latter part brisk winds from S.E Heading S W by S to
N Sulphur Bottoms in sight so Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 24th 1868

Commences with light winds from E with fine weather Heading S Number of Islands in sight & Sulp Sulphur bottoms at Sun set Bar bore S by W 25 Miles off. Middle part fine steering & latter part Much the same Number of Islands in sight & Sulphur Bottoms at 12 pm Lapses bore W 8 Miles off Islands Lat. Long.

Monday May 25th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E & SE Steering from S.S. W to W Land in sight at Sun set Gomonu bore W by N 18 Miles off. Middle part fine Steering the same latter part brisk wind & fine weather Steering W W Land in sight W by bore W W E 18 Miles off So Ends

Tuesday May 26th

Commences with light winds from S.E. with fine weather Steering W. W. Number of Islands in sight & Sulphur bottoms at 2 pm N Saw wreck steered for it but saw Nothing more at 4 pm N steered W at Sun set W by bore S W E 20 Miles. fine Middle part fine & steering W latter part light airs Heading on different tacks Sharegolang & Latta in in sight & one vessel at 12 Land from 12 to 15 Miles off So Ends

Wednesday May 27th

Commences with light airs & Calms from S.E. heading various ways Batchian, Sharegolang Latta Mudlay & Sulphur Bottoms & one vessel in sight. Middle & latter part fine Heading various ways Land from 12 to 20 Miles off So Ends

Thursday May 28th

Commences with light winds from S.E to S S W steering W & W N W Land in sight & Sulphur bottoms at Sun set Sharegolang bore E 11 Miles. Middle & latter part light airs & fine weather Heading various ways Land & one vessel in sight Latta from 10 to 15 Miles So Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday May 29th 1868

Commences with light airs & fine weather from the S heading various ways Land & one vessel in sight at 3 P.M. Spoke the Cheriot Keg Capt Eldridge 30 Months out 13 Hundred all told Middle part light airs from E latter part variable winds & thick smoky weather Heading on different tacks Land in sight at times & one & one vessel Land from 12 to 18 Miles off so Ends

Saturday May 30th

Commences with brisk winds from the S with thick Weather Heading on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight Jacinto Cannot see Nights Middle part brisk winds from E.S.E. Heading S latter part fine Employed in Ships duty Steering from N to N W Land in sight & one vessel & lots of Sulph bottoms so Ends

Sunday May 31st

Commences with light winds from S & E with thick Weather Heading by the wind S by W Middle part Squally & rainy latter part brisk winds from S E Heading E & N E & one vessel in sight & Sulphur bottoms so Ends

Monday

Monday Aug June 1st 1868

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S E with thick weather Gamed with Seaqueen Land in sight E & N E Middle part Heading S latter part Heading E Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Tuesday June 2nd

Commences with light winds & thick smoky weather Heading E Land & Sulphur bottoms in sight Middle & latter part light & fine weather Heading various ways saw black fish Heaving Log bearing E 15 Miles so Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 3 1868

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.E Heading S.S.W lots of Sulphur bottoms in sight employed in rattling down the Mizzen rigging Middle part fine Heading E.N.E latter part Struck the same employed in ship duty all the Islands in sight & Sulphur bottoms at 12 latta bore E 12 miles off to Ends

Thursday June 4

Commences with light airs from S.E with fine weather Heading S.S.W land in sight took out the pumps & cutt some of the rotten wood out of the out side & put them back Middle part Heading on different tacks latter part Heading E.N.E land in sight & Sulphur bottoms at 12 latta bore E by N 27 miles off to Ends

Friday June 5

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E Heading E.N.E & E land in sight at noon lat latta bore E.N. E 15 miles off. Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant weather Heading on different tacks land in sight & Sulphur bottoms at 12 latta bore E.N.E 12 miles off to Ends

Saturday June 6

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E to S.S.W Heading by the wind to S.E Land in sight Middle & latter part Calms & fine weather employed in ship duty open a Cask of Bread & found it sour by melting the oil water Gal. on it. one vessel in sight latter part to 15 miles to E.N.E to Ends

Sunday June 7

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather land & one vessel in sight Middle part some part latter part Calms one vessel in sight at 12 latta bore E by N 20 miles off to Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday June 8th 1868

Commences with light airs & Calms with fine weather working to S.S.E. Land in sight from 20 to 25 Miles off Middle part some rain Steering S.S.E latter part variable winds Heading from E to S.E. Make Gonaloney bearing E 20 Miles off to Ends

Tuesday June 9th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S to S.W. Heading S.S.E land & one vessel in sight at 6 pm Came with the Bark Jos Carver of Westport Capt Gifford five Months out Clean Middle part Squally Steering S by E. latter part variable winds & Squally & rainy weather Steering S.E. by S in shape in sight to Ends

Wednesday June 10th

Commences with variable winds & Squally from W to S.W. Steering S to by S Land in sight at 9 am set Gonaloney bore E 14 Miles off. Middle part fine Heading S.S.E latter part brisk winds from S.W Steering E.S.E. N.E & at 12 pm Gonaloney bore N by W 18 Miles off to Ends

Thursday June 11th

Commences with brisk wind from S.W by W with fine Weather steering E.N.E Number of Islands in sight & Sulphur bottoms at 4 pm Stopped by the wind S by E Middle part quite fine Heading S.S.E & W latter part some Squally steering W some the time Heading N.W in the Squalls Became in sight to the S to Ends

Friday June 12th

Commences with Strong winds & Cloudy weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Looking Gonaloney & Gapes in sight & Sulphur bottoms in at 5 pm Stood in the light Sails Middle part light winds working to the W latter part light winds from the N with some rain Steering W Land in sight at 12 Gonaloney bore N 12 Miles off to Ends

Remarks on Board the

Saturday June 13 1868

Commences with light airs from the N to S & Steering N W Employed in the Early Part of the day Number of Islands in sight & fine Weather at Sun set Lyes Abeam N by E & E by N 12 Miles off Middle & Latter part light airs from S S E steering N W Land & Sea Water bottom in sight So Ends

Sunday June 14 the

Commences with brisk winds from S S E with fine Weather Steering N W & N Number of Islands in sight at Sun set Lyes Abeam E by N 20 Miles Middle part Shortened Sail some the time lying back Latter part all Sail Steering W. N. W & N. W Land in sight & one vessel same Black fish So Ends

Monday June 15 the

Commences with light winds from the S S W steering various ways Land & one vessel in sight at Sun set Latta Abeam N E by N 15 Miles Middle part Much the same Latter part fine Heading S W by W Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Latta Abeam N. N. E 25 Miles off So Ends

Tuesday June 16 the

Commences with brisk winds from S with fine weather Steering N Land in sight 20 Miles off to the N E unbent the old fore Sail & Cutt it up & bent another one Middle & Latter part light winds & fine weather Heading on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight So Ends

Wednesday June 17 the

Commences with light winds from the S with fine weather Heading on different tacks Gunner with Sea queen Land in sight Middle & Latter part light winds & fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Land in sight 25 Miles off So Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday June 18th 1868

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E heading S.W. Kullakessey Islands in sight at 3 p.M. Saw black fish lowered three boats with out success. Middle & latter part brisk winds & fine weather from S.S.W. Steering N.N.W. so Ends

Friday June 19th

Commences with brisk ~~wind~~ winds from S.S.W. with fine weather steering N.N.W. employed in ship duty at 4 p.M. saw the Isle of Lysore at Sun set the Island bore N.E by N. 22 Miles off Middle part variable winds steering N.N.W & N.W. at day light saw the Islands of Bejaren & Lagelanda passed between them & steered S.W. latter strong winds steering the same land & two vessels in sight at 11 p.M. A.M. saw the sea queen lowered three boats we lowered three boats after thinking it was whales lance heading S.S.E 8 Miles so Ends

Saturday June 20th

Commences with light airs Calms & fine weather land & three vessels in sight at 1. p.M. found the 1st. queen boats went there so we came aboard & took up the boats. Middle & latter part land & sea breezes the Island of Celebes in sight & one vessel at 12 land bore S. 12 Miles off so Ends

Sunday June 21st

Commences with light sea breezes & fine weather Steering S.W. by S land & one vessel in sight Middle light variable winds heading on different tacks latter part fine land breezes steering S.W. land in sight Nonado Tua bore E by S 20 Miles so Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday June 22 1868

Commences with light winds & Calms from the W with fine weather Steering S W Celebes in sight, Middle part Much the same latter part, fine Steering E. N. E at 12 Noon Saddle Isle bore E. N. E 80 Miles off to Eng[d]

Tuesday June 23

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Steering E. N. E Land in sight Middle & latter light variable winds Steering N E by E & E. N. E Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Noon Saddle Isle bore S 16 Miles off Employed in ship duty so Ends

Wednesday June 24

Commences with light variable winds from W to W with fine weather Steering E. N. E Land & one vessel in sight Middle part strong winds from S. S. W heading by the wind S E reefed the top sails & took in Jib & Main Sail. passed to the S of Bezaren latter part Much the same, Six of the Men sick with bad Cold so Ends

Thursday June 25

Commences with strong winds from S S W with fine weather heading S. E under short sail Middle part more Moderate Heading on different tacks latter part heading W S W all sail saw Black fish so Ends Lat by obs 2.03.N

Long

Friday June 26

Commences with strong winds from S S W with fine weather Heading S E Middle part Much the same latter part heading from S to W S W Celebes in sight Employed in repairing the fore top mast & Main sail saw Black fish at 12 Gilolo 20 Miles to the E so Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday June 27th 1868

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W & S.W with fine weather Heading S.E & S.S.E Employed in ships duty Gilolo & Ternate in sight at Sun set Ternate bore S 18 Miles off Gilolo E by S 6 Miles Heading Middle part Heading on different tacks working to the S land in sight latter part light winds from S.S.E Heading as S.W. land & Sulphur bottoms in sight So Ends

Sunday June 28th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.W to S.W Heading by the wind W at 3 p M tacks Ship to S.S.E land in sight bent the fore top Mast stay sail at Sun set Makian bore E from 25 to 30 Miles off Middle part fine working to S.W latter part much the same Heading from S to W.S.W latta in sight to E by S So Ends

Monday June 29th

Commences with light winds from S to S.W with fine weather Heading W.S.W & S.E land in sight at Sun set latta bore E.N.E 12 Miles off Middle part fine Heading on different tacks latter part Heading on different tacks land Sulphur bottom & fine tacks & one vessel in sight So Ends

Tuesday June 30th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Sharegolang in sight to the E from 15 to 20 Miles off Middle part fine Heading by the wind under short sail latter part light winds from S.S.E with fine weather Heading on different tacks land Sulphur bottoms & one vessel in sight unbent the fore top sail & repaired the fore top Gallant sail with at 12 Sharegolang bore E by N 25 Miles off So Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday July 1st 1868

Commences with light winds from S.S.E with fine weather steering E by the wind Land Sulphur bottoms & one vessel in sight at Sun set Tanke in sight light airs the South end of Sharegolang bearing E by N 13 Miles off Middle & latter part light from S.E to S.S.E steering on different Land & two vessels in sight all the sick on duty again but one at 12 Sharegolang bore E 18 Miles off so Ends

Thursday July 2nd

Commences with light airs from S with fine weather steering E.S.E Land & two vessels in sight at 5 p.m. lowered three boats fore black fish with out success Capt Beebe his not very well to day he as God Cold Middle part light winds & equally latter part light winds from E. to S with fine weather steering various ways land in sight from 15 to 20 Miles off so Ends

Friday July 3rd

Commences with light airs from the S with fine weather steering from N to N W Land & Sulphur Bottoms & in sight at Sun set Latta bore N E by E 24 Miles. Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather steering N W so Ends

Saturday July 4th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E to E with fine weather steering N W & N W by N Hoist the New Gaf top sail at Sun set saw the Island of Celebes to N W long ways off all the sick on duty again but Davis Middle part light airs & Calms latter part baffling winds working fore Kema at 12 Kema bore W by N 20 Miles so So Ends

Remarks on Board
Sunday July 5th 1868

Commences with light winds from S W to W S W with fine weather working fore kenna at 6 P M sent the Cains Kenna bearing W N W 14 Miles off Middle part light winds from W N W working fore the town at 6 A M came to anchor in kenna in 9 fathom the port anchor got foul let go the other Cleared the port Anchor & let it down again & hove the other up the rest of the day all hands shore on arun so Ends this day of 36 hours to Comence harbor time

Monday July 6th
light winds & fair weather all hands busy fitting water & cleanning ship out side so Ends

Tuesday July 7th
light airs & fine weather one watch Employed in ship duty the other watch on liberty so Ends

Wednesday July 8th
light airs & fine weather one watch on liber the other Employed in ship duty so Ends

Thursday July 9th
brisk winds & fine weather one watch Employed in ship duty & the other on liberty got off one raft of water so Ends

Friday July 10th
brisk winds & fine weather so me the time strong winds one watch on liberty the other Employed in ship duty, Stowe the Main hatch John Langham & Edward young deserted so Ends

Saturday July 11th
light winds & fine weather Employed in ship duty Samuel Cardus & John King deserted so Ends this day of 12 hours to Comence sea time

Remarks on Board

Sunday 12th 1868

Commences with strong winds & fine weather Employed in feting water & ready for sea Middle part fine took up the starboard anchor & hove short at 5 ½ P.M. Got under way latter part variable winds & squally working to S.S.E at 12 Kema bore W.N.W 25 Miles off so Ends

Monday July 13th

Commences with light variable winds & squally from S to S.W working to S.S.E Land in sight. Middle part strong winds & squally, latter part brisk winds reading on different tacks Sheyo & Lyfore in sight Employed in Stowing & water repaired the main boat so Ends

Tuesday July 14th

Commences with strong winds from S with fine weather Heading E.S.E Land in sight passed to the North of Sheyo under the starboard Chain wild it & stowed it away at sun set Gilolo in sight to the E Middle & latter part, light winds working to the S Lyfore & Sheyo in sight Employed in ship duty so Ends

Wednesday July 15th

Commences with light winds from S.E with fine weather Heading S.S.W & S.W Land in sight at sun set Lyfore bore N.W by W 15 Miles off Middle part, squally & rainy weather Steering S at day light saw one vessel from 7 to 9 P.M gained with sea queen latter part fine Steering S.W the sea queen steered N.N.E so Ends

Thursday July 16th

Commences with light airs from E to S.S.E steering S.W Lyfore in sight Middle part fine steering S.W. latter part fine steering W.N.W Celebes in sight Repaired the main top gallant sail working for Kema after the deserters so Ends

Remarks on Board
Friday July 17th 1868

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S.E
Steering N.W. Celebes in sight Required the Ply Pilot
at Sun set land 25 Miles off to the N.W. N.E. Islands bore
N.N.W. 40 Miles off. Middle part light winds & Squally
Steering N.W. at day light hauld by the wind for Kema
Latter part fine at 8 hours & 45 Minutes A.M. Capt went
Shore after deserters off & on to Ends

Saturday July 18th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from the
S off & on at Kema at 2 p.M. the Capt Came off they
Got two of the deserters in the Calabooze but the
Counta law was absent so wee Could Not Get them
to day at Sun set N.E. Island bore N.W. by N. 12 Miles
Middle & Latter part off & on to Kema so Ends

Sunday July 19th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather at 20 Minutes
past 12 Mid day Capt went in with the boat after the
deserters at 5 p.M. the boat return with two of the
deserters John Langham & Edward young Capt talk to them
some & send them forward the other two have Not been seen it
at Sun set Calms Limbe bearing N.W. by E. 3½ Miles off
Middle part light airs Latter part Much the same
Heading S.E. & E.S.E. several Islands in sight
So Ends

Monday July 20th

Commences with light winds from the S with fine
Weather Heading E.S.E. Number of Islands in sight
at Sun set Sheyo in sight bearing E.S.E. 23 Miles off
Middle part fine Latter part Much the same the
two deserters busy Cleaning the port Cabel it
seems they entended to have taken aboard but Got
Disappointed same hours at 12 Sheyo bore S.W. 12
Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday July 21st 1868

Commences with light airs & Calms working to the S some the time light rain land in sight, Middle part light winds & squally steering S latter part fine heading from S to S.W. by W in sight the deserters busy on the Cabel so Ends

Wednesday July 22nd

Commences with brisk winds & squally weather from S.E to S heading S.W. Langham & young busy to mark on the Chain. at 7 p M the boy sent to the wheel to steer at 8 p M Mr Athaway got in Mess with the boy about steering Capt tied the boy in the Rigging rigging one hour & 30 Minutes & latter part squally heading to S.W saw Celebes to the W. so Ends

Thursday July 23rd

Commences with strong winds from the S with some squalls at times heading S.E by E took in all the light Sails Middle & latter part squally weather working S on different tacks so Ends

Friday July 24th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W to S.S.E with rugged weather heading from W to S.W the two busy on the Cabel. Middle part squally steering W by S latter part baffling winds & squally heading W by N W. & Celebes in sight to the N.W so Ends Took off duty sick

Remarks on Board
Sunday July 26th 1868

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. with fine weather
heading by the wind on different tacks working for Kima &
the Current taking us to the N.E at 2 p.M to the back
return the two deserters was over to Nanado in prison
sick we can not get them with and going to Nanado
after them at 2 p.M hauled by the wind S.E took the
port anchor on the bow unbent the chain & veild it & stowed
it away. Middle part squally working to the S latter
part heading from E.S.E to S.E Nago in sight past
quite andy to it so Ends

Monday July 27th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W & S.W with
thick weather heading S.E saw sulphur bottoms
Middle part light winds from S.S.W to S.E at 12
Mid night tack ship to S.S.W latter part thick
rainy weather & baffling winds working to the S employed
in Ship duty so Ends

Tuesday July 28th

Commences with variable winds & rainy weather from W.S.W
to S.S.W heading by the wind from S to S.E Cook is sick
off duty. Middle part heading S.S.W latter part
heading from S.S.W to S.W at 10 A.M tack ship
to S.E so Ends

Wednesday July 29th

Commences with baffling winds from all round the
compass with heavy rains steering S parted the fore
& leech ropes on the for top Gallant sail Middle
part brisk winds heading E by S latter part strong
winds from S.S.E heading by the wind on different tacks
at 10 A.M saw Calla to the E by N Love New Gaff top
sail Sheet & in Main Clew Garnet &c. Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 30th 1868

Commences with strong winds from S.S.E with fine weather
steering E by the winds Land & one vessel & one Steamer in sight
bent the fore top gallant sail at 4 p M tack ship to S W
at sun set Latta bore N E by E 10 Miles off Middle & latter
part strong winds from S.S.W steering by the wind on different
tacks Land in sight & Sulphur Buttons at 12 Naregalang
bore N E 12 Miles off so Ends

Friday July 31st

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W with thick
weather steering S E Land in sight from 3 1/2 to 5 p M Cabin
under the lee of tapiya at 5 1/2 tack Ship to W by S Cap
Bled the Cook to day Middle part strong winds from S.S.E
steering by the wind on different tacks latter part much
the same ship Minor in sight to the N E at 11 1/2 steered N N
W so Ends

Saturday August 1st 1868

Commences with strong winds from S S E with fine
weather steering N W by N 1/2 N bent the Main Sail &
set it on the Foot yard took down the old yard Middle part
strong winds steering N W by N latter part steered N W wind
hauld to the S W & squally at 11 A M saw Celebes steering
fore the same so Ends

Sunday Aug 2nd

Commences with variable winds from S W to N E back to S S
W with rainy weather steering for Banca Straits at sun
set Limbe bore S.S.W 3 1/2 Miles steering fore the Straits
bent the port Chain & got the anchor off the bow
Middle part squally rainy weather & variable winds from S to
S W working through the Straits bound to Manado
After the two deserters at 5 1/2 P M got through the
Straits found a heavy swell sitting on shore from
the N W Not being safe to go with the ship in the
Bay give up going & steered E by N latter part steering
the same with a moderate gale so Ends

Remarks on Board

Monday August 3 the 1868

Commences with fresh gale from S.S.W with fine weather
Steering S by W under double reef top sails & fore sails Middle
part More moderate Set all sail at day light saw shore
25 Miles to S by E hauld by the wind E on latter part
Strong winds took in all the light sails So Ends

Lat by obs 3.13.36

Tuesday Aug 4 the .....

Long .....

Commences with Strong winds from the S with fine
weather Heading E by S & E.S.E Middle & latter part
Steering S E at 10 1/2 A M saw Land North Island at
12 the Island bore N 20 Miles off So Ends

Lat by obs 2.50.N

Wednesday Aug 5 the .....

Long 131. 00.E

Commences with Strong winds from S.W with fine weather
steering S E & S.E by S unbend the part Chain sails
it & Stowed it away Set Boats Crew watches the officers
Still Standing half watches. Middle part steering
S & all sail latter part Strong winds from S W
Heading S S. E under Short sail So Ends

Lat by obs 00.50.N

Thursday Aug 6 the .....

Long .....

Commences with Strong winds from W.S.W & fine weather
Heading S under double reef'd Courses at Sun Set took
in the Courses, Middle part Heading S Short sail at
day light saw New Guinea 30 Miles to the S more ship
to W. latter part Heading the same under Short sail
Land in sight So Ends

Lat by

Friday Aug 7 the ..... Long

Commences with Strong winds from the S.S.W with
fine weather Heading W under two reef'd top sails
Middle part fine Steering & latter part Steering
various ways New Guinea in sight Employed in Ship duty
Capt Beeke had a Mess with the Steward So Ends

Lat by obs

Long 132. 40. E

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 8th 1868

Commences with light winds from W.S.W to W by W with fine weather Heading S land in sight Employed in ship duty at sun set took in said land 30 Miles off to the S. middle part light airs from the E.S.E latter part Much the same Employed in ship duty saw black fish Cape good hope in sight 30 Miles off to the S so Ends

Sunday Aug 9th

Lat
Long

Commences with Strong W.S.W winds & rugged weather Heading W.N.W by the wind Employed in ship duty land in sight at 2 p M reefed the top sails took in the fish the Jurnaper to the boom parted repaired it again. Middle part Strong winds took in the Courses at day light saw the youl & asia Islands at 9 A M saw breechs to the windward Employed in working to the windward youl Islands 18 Miles to S & so Ends W. B

Lat.
Long

L. B

Monday August 10th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W with fine weather Heading on different tacks working to the windward after the breechs youl Islands in sight at 5 1/2 p M saw the whales Close to the ship Lowered three boats & got two of them at sun set some the youl bore E.S.E 15 Miles took the lee whale long side shackled to let it go again & go after the windward whale at 2 A M got them long side & took in said latter part fresh gales Cut in the whales Heading S.E so Ends Lat by obs 53,26

Long

Tuesday Aug 11th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W with fine weather Heading S.E with short sail Employed in bailing middle & first Heading on different tacks with Moderate gale latter part Heading S.E Employed in bailing with rugged weather so Ends

Lat by obs 1.30.56

Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday Augest 12th 1868

Commences with fresh Gales from S.S.W with rugged Weather Heading S.E employed in bailing Middle part much the same at 6. 6 M. finished bailing latter part Moderate Gales employed in Coopering some oil so Ends

Lat.

Thursday Aug 13th Long

Commences with Moderate Gales from S.S.W Heading S.E under Short sail employed in Coopering some oil James jamed one leg with a cask of oil lightly Middle part More Moderate Set the Courses latter part much the same so Ends

Lat by obs 1.39.N

Long " " 131. 00.E

Friday Augu 14th

Commences with strong S.S.W winds Heading S.E employed in ship duty at 2 p M saw a breech to the windward tacked once for it but saw nothing More Middle part much the same Heading on diffident tacks latter part fine Heading S.E employed in Stowing down oil at 11 A M saw Asia Islands to S.E so Ends

Lat

Saturday Aug 15th Long

Commences with light winds & fine weather Heading S.E & Asia Islands in sight at 5 p M two boats went Shore at 8 p M the boats returnd with four turtle Middle part fine Heading W at day light tack Ship to S.E latter part Heading the same repaired the fore sail so Ends

Lat by obs 1.12.N

Sunday Augu 16th

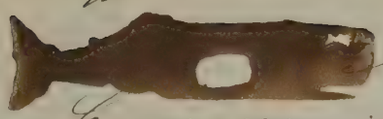
Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.W to S.W Heading S.E employed in Ship duty Cook on duty Again saw black fish Middle part Heading W latter Heading S.E saw Asia Islands to the S at 9 A M saw sperm whales at 11 Lowered three boats so Ends

Lat

Long

No. B

Remarks on Board



Monday August 17th 1868

Commences with brisk winds from S S W with quite good weather the three boats after the whales the Masts boat Struck & got the same & dragged another one but wee could not get them. bow boat Lowered few Minuts with three men but Came to the Ship again wee ar so short handed wee Can not Lowere but three boats at 3 p M took the whale long side & at 7 p M took up all the boats Middle part lying back latter part Cut in the whale ending S. E So Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday Augu 18th

Commences with brisk winds from S S W with fine Weather heading S.E Employed in boiling at 4 p M saw the Island Florenshe to E.S.E Middle part lying back on different tacks finished boiling latter part light airs land in sight at 9 A M saw spurm whales Lowered three boats Florenshe 8 Miles off to S W So Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday Aug 19th

Commences with light winds & fine weather land in sight & the boats after the whales Struck & got one at 4 p M took the whale long side & Cut the whale in at Sun set Florenshe bore W by N 8 Miles the yowl Island bore E S E 12 Miles Wangeo to the S Middle part fine working to S W latter part steering E land in sight & Employed in boiling. Davis still off duty So Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday Aug 20th

Commences with light airs from the S with fine weather Steering E Florenshe in sight quite Calm Employed in boiling at 2 p M one Canoe Came long side Middle part brisk winds steering various ways Employed in boiling at 3 P M finished boiling latter part steering E Employed in Ship duty yowl & asia Islands in sight So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Friday August 27th 1858

Commences with light airs & Calms working N.E. Employed in ship duty saw Isla & Youl Islands in sight Middle & latter part light winds from S to E with fine Weather Heading on different tacks Employed in Ship duty at 11½ A.M. saw Sperm whales one rising with in two Miles of the Ship whales went down & were saw Nothing More of them so Ends

Lat by obs 1.16.N

Long " "

Saturday Aug 22d

Commences with light airs from the S with fine weather Heading E by S employed in ship duty at 1 P.M. saw a Breech 7 or 8 Miles to N.E supposed to be the whales going eyes out to N.E at 5 P.M. saw one vessel Middle part light airs working to S.E. latter part Much the same employed in stowing down oil found one of the Ground tier Cask two Hoops out took it on deck & found the Cask worm hole Stop the leak & Stowed it back saw a Breech. Three vessel in sight so Ends

Lat

Long

Sunday Aug 28th

Commences with light winds from the S with fine Weather Heading E.S.E employed in Ship duty Middle part light airs & Calms Steering S.E latter part variable winds & cloudy weather Steering the same so Ends

Monday Aug 29th

Commences with variable winds from the N.E to S.W with Rainy weather Steering S.S.E Middle & latter light airs & fine weather Steering S.E at 11 A.M saw Sperm whales at 12 Lowered the boats so Ends

Lat by obs 2 00 N

L. B

Remarks on Board

Tuesday August 25th 1868

Commences with light variable winds & light squalls at times boats after the whales struck three & got two the starboard back long line got round some boyce whale Jaw & it parted last the whale at 5 pm took the whale long side & cut them in latter part fine employed in bailing two sails in sight so Ends Lat by obs

W. B

Long .

Wednesday Aug 26th

Commences with light airs from W to N.E Steering S.E employed in bailing middle & latter part quite fine Steering S.E employed in bailing so Ends Lat by obs 2.10.N

Thursday Aug 27th Long " " 130.30.E

Commences with strong winds from S.W Steering S.E taste in the light sails employed in bailing middle part variable winds & squally finished bailing latter part squally reading on different tacks one vessel in sight so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Friday Augu 28th

Commences with variable winds & squally weather from S.S.E to S.W reading on different tacks working to the S one vessel in sight middle & latter part variable winds & squally from S.W to S.E working to the S on different tacks so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Saturday Aug 29th

Commences with light variable winds from S to S.E with squally weather reading by the wind on different tacks middle part reading S.W & S latter part reading E.S.E with light squalls at times employed in steering down oil so Ends Lat by obs 1.14.N

Long " " 130.40.E

Remarks on Board

Sunday August 30th 1868

Commences with light airs & Calms from S.E to S.W with fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks employed in ship duty working to S.S.E Middle & latter light airs from E.S.E to S.W working to S.S.E on different tacks so Ends Lat by obs 1.20.N

Monday Aug 31st Long " "

Commences with light airs from the S with fine weather steering E.S.E & E Middle part Calms latter part light airs from S.S.W with fine weather steering S.E Cavaltar the Bens on the port side so Ends Lat by obs 1.43.N

Long " " 130.20.E

Tuesday September 1st 1868

Commences with Moderate winds & fine weather from the S.W steering S.S.E found the port Cat head ashey very pure took the back rope hold from it & put it in the bow Middle part brisk winds & squally from S.W steering S.S.E & latter part light winds from S.S.W steering S.E employed in ship duty so Ends Lat by obs

Long " "

Wednesday Sep 2nd

Commences with strong winds from S.W with fine weather steering S.E employed in ship duty at 1 p M saw the Island of Florenshe ore Florencia at sunset the Island bore S.W by S 10 Miles your Islands in sight took in the light sails Middle part steering various ways latter part variable winds your Islands in sight & one vessel at 8 ½ A M took went board of this vessel it was the Shamrock of Dundee from Foo Chow Foo bound to Melbourne at 12 your Islands to S.E 12 Miles off so Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 3th 1868

Commences with light baffling winds from S to E heading various ways asia Islands in sight & one vessel steering to the Sth Middle part light winds steering S & latter part steering from E.S.E to E.N.E asia & yasul Islands in sight employed in ship duty at 12 asia Islands 12 miles off to W.N.W & so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Friday sep 4th

Commences with light winds from S.W steering E.N.E & E & Land in sight repaired the Ship Sth. Middle part strong winds from S.W steering E by S took in some the light sails from 4 A.M to 7 light rain latter part light airs employed in ship duty one vessel in sight so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Saturday sep 5th

Commences with light winds from S.W with cloudy weather Steering E employed in ship duty New Guinea & one vessel in sight Middle part steering E latter part brisk winds from W.S.W heading by the wind on different tacks employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs no 53.16

Long " "

Sunday sep 6th

Commences with brisk winds from W.S.W with fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks at 5 pm saw one vessel Middle part fine heading W.N.W latter part heading S.S.E one vessel in sight at 12 spoke the bark Orlando of New bedford 17 months out 90 spurm so Ends

Lat by obs

Long

Monday sep 7th

Commences with strong winds from S.W with fine weather Heading S.S.E gaining with Orlando Middle part strong winds heading S & W latter part quite fine heading W employed in ship duty Bilers off duty sick at 1 1/2 PM saw yasul Island to the S.W. so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Remarks on Board

Tuesday September 8th 1868

Commences with light winds from S.W. to W.S.W. Heading N.W. Asia & youl Islands in sight & one vessel & Black fish at 5 p.M. tack to the S. Asia Islands 10 Miles off to the N.W. Middle part strong winds from S.W. Heading on different tacks latter part Heading S.S.E. Florenske in sight & one vessel Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Lat by obs

Long " "

Wednesday sep 9th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. with good Weather steering E & N.E. Asia & youl Islands in sight at 6 p.M. by the wind N.W. at dark reefed the top sail Davis his on duty but he his Not able to work much he takes the wheel wile the others work ship Middle part Heading on different tacks at day light youl Islands to the S.E. 12 Miles off latter part Heading W. all sail Employed in repairing the ~~boat~~ Bow boat so Ends

Lat by obs

Long

Thursday sep 10th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W. with fine Weather Heading W. Employed in Ships duty the oil locks some Middle part Heading on different tacks ~~at~~ latter part steered N.E. Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat

Long

Friday sep 11th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. with fine weather Heading W. Employed in painting the bow boat at Sun Set saw Gibolo long ways off to the W. Middle part short sail latter part steering various ways land in sight at 12 point Salaway bore N.W. 15 Miles so Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday September 12th 1868

Commences with brisk winds from the S with fine weather steering various ways Sibalo in sight Employed in ship duty Middle part strong winds from S.S.W steering S by E latter part much the same Employed in ship duty Cattle down one side of the Main Rigging at 10 A M saw Florenshe to Ends

Lat ....

Long ...

Sunday Sep 13th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W to W.S.W with fine weather steering various ways land in sight at sunset yowl Islands bore S.E 13 Miles off Middle part Heading W. latter part fine steering E & N. E yowl Islands in sight & one vessel to Ends Lat

Long

Monday Sep 14th

Commences with strong S.W winds & thick weather steering from W to W.N.W yowl Islands in sight & one vessel at sunset hauld by the wind S by E. middle part Heading W.N.W latter part Heading S.E saw one vessel & whaler. Employed in ship duty Land in sight to Ends

Lat

Tuesday Sep 15th Long

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S to S.E Heading on different tacks Employed in Ship duty Florenshe in sight Middle & latter part strong winds Heading on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight to Ends Cap Manl Silva on the Main arm Lat

Wednesday Sep 16th Long

Commences with strong winds & smoky weather from S & W.S.W Heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty saw black fish Land & one vessel in sight at sunset Syang bore S.S.E 12 Miles off. Middle & latter part strong winds steering S.W at 11 A M saw Rocda Islands at 12 tack Ship to the E to Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 17th 1868

Commences with fresh winds from S.S.E with fine smoky weather Heading by the winds on different tacks Employed in ship duty Weeda Islands & two vessels in sight. Middle part Heading on different tacks latter part Heading S.W. gibes in sight & two vessels passed with in a mile of Sammer Is Lands so Ends

No Lat

Friday Sep 18th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E Steering W by N Sammer Islands in sight. Middle & latter part light airs & Calms working to S.W Batchian in sight to the N 10 Miles off Employed in Coopring some oil in the port side of Main Decks so Ends

No obs

Saturday Sep 19

Commences with light airs & Calms working to S.W Batchian in sight Employed in Coopring found one Cask Leaking quite fast Middle part fine steering S.W & W latter part light winds from the S steering from W to N Sharegolang in sight finished Coopring so Ends

No Lat

Sunday Sep 20th

Long

Commences with light winds & smoky weather from the S steering various ways Land in sight ah Sun set Sharegolang bore E by S 15 Miles Middle part Heading on different tacks short Sail latter part all Sail steering from S W to N some the time Land in sight from 15 to 20 Miles off Silva on duty again so Ends

Monday Sep 21st

Commences with Moderate winds from the S with Smoky weather Heading on different tacks Middle part lying back Land 7 Miles off latter part Heading Heading N.E. & W employed in ship duty at 12 Sharegolang bore E N E 15 Miles off so Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday September 22nd 1868

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the S Heading on different tacks by the wind land in sight. Employed in ship duty, Middle & latter Much the same so Ends

Lat.

Wednesday Sep 23rd Long

Commences with light winds from the S.S.E with fine weather heading S.W. Employed in ship duty lots of Sulphur bottoms in sight. Middle part heading S.E by E latter part Much the same at 11 A.M saw ship Minor at 12 it bore S.E 17 Miles off So Ends

Lat.

Thursday Sep 24th Long

Commences with light winds from the S.S.E with fine weather heading on different tacks land in sight. Middle part the same latter part heading S W Xulla Islands in sight Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat.

Friday Sep 25th Long

Commences with light winds from S.E & fine weather heading S.S.W Xulla Islands in sight at sun set. Sanatula bore W.S.W 12 miles off. Middle part heading E.S.E latter part Steering E by S Major in sight Employed in ship duty at 12 Gomera bore W.N.W 20 Miles off saw some Sulphur bottoms So Ends Lat

Long

Saturday Sep 26th

Commences with light winds from S.W by S & fine Weather Steering E Employed in ship duty Gomera in sight at 6 P.M Cliff by the wind S.E by S Middle part heading on different tacks latter part breezing from S.E heading S.W Employed in ship duty at 11 A.M saw the Island of Bouro to the S.W 25 Miles off So Ends

Lat.

Long.

Remarks on Board

Sunday September 27th 1868

Commences with strong S.E winds & smart weather
Heading S.S.W Employed in ships duty Boats in
sight at 2 p M Steerd W. at 4 p M took the wind from
the W Changed the Cource from W to E one vessel in
sight at sun set boats heading S 2 Miles off. Middle part
light winds from W.S.W steering E by N at day light found the
Current sitting to the W strong hadld by the wind to the
W latter part baffling winds Heading on different tacks
land & one vessel in sight Capt went board the British
Bark Marcella from Shanghae bound to London do Ends

Lat
Monday Sep 28th Long

Commences with light winds from the W & fine weather
Heading by the wind on different tacks land & one vessel
in sight at sun set the West End of Boats bore S W 15
Miles off. Middle & latter part Heading S W by W
& S W by S Employed in Clening the main deck
do Ends

Lat by obs 3. 50. S
Long " " 125. 00. E

Tuesday Sep 29th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E & fine weather
Heading S.W Employed in ships duty some Sulphur
bottoms & two vessels in sight. Middle part fine
Steering S.W by S latter part steering from S W to
W by N Mangiwangi in sight to S.S.W & one vessel
Employed in ships duty at 12 Mangiwangi bore S 15 Miles
do Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday Sep 30th

Commences with light winds from S.E & fine weather
Steering from W to S.W Mangiwangi & Bouton in
sight & one vessel at sun set wangiwangi bore S & by E 11
Miles the South End of bouton bore S.W by W 20 Miles
Middle part Steering S W & S.S.W & S. spoke the
Marcella again latter part light airs Steering S
& Employed in ships duty land in sight & two doves, at 12
Hagedis bore S W by W 20 Miles do Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday October 1th 1868

Commences with light airs from S to N.E with fine weather Steering S.S.E Hagedis in sight to the N.E Middle part fine Heading S & S.S.E latter part variable winds from S.S.E to N.E with light rains at times found the fore yard some rotten so Ends

Friday Oct. 2th Lat. Long

Commences with light winds from the E.N.E & fine weather steering S.E found the fore top sail yard some rotten at 4 p M saw Combay to the S.E at sun set Steerd S.S.W Middle part fine steering from S.S.W to W.S.W latter part steering the same flores head in sight to the S.E found the fore top sail yard some rotten Cut it out the rope & mild it Calked the fore yard Mended the fore top sail so Ends

Lat. Long

Saturday Oct. 3th

Commences with light winds from N.E with smoky Weather Steering W & W.S.W Employed in Ships duty Linguete & flores in sight at sun set Linguete bore N.W by N 10 Miles Middle part Steering W.N.W with Stard sail latter part Calms Employed in Ships duty flores & Raji in sight at 12 Raji bore S by W 11 Miles off so Ends

Lat. Long

Sunday Oct. 4th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N.E Steering W land in sight & fin backs repaired the Main top gallant sail Middle part fine Steering W latter part thick & smoky weather Steering S.W all sail so Ends

Lat. Long

Monday Oct. 5th

X Commences with light winds from N.E Steering S W at 3 p M saw the land at sun set bore by the mind N.N.W Rome Islands bore S.E 6 Miles Middle part reading various ways some the time Lying Back latter part fine at 8/2 A M saw Sperm whales Lowered the boats the whales saw the ships lost the sun of the whales flores 15 Miles to the S near pottys Road so Ends

L. B

Remarks on Board

Tuesday the 6 October 6 th 1868

Commences with light winds & smoky weather from E.S.E at 1 p M took up the Boats at 2 p M saw three whales Lowered the boats Mr Atkaway went to day with fould Crew Mr Richardson with only two at 5 p struck at 6 took the whale long side & Cut them in flores 8 miles to the S Middle part fine heading on different tacks latter much the same employed in boiling land in sight at 10½ A M saw a lone whale at 12 got all ready to lower the whale went down saw nothing more of them so Ends

Lat

Long

Wednesday oct 7 th

Commences with light winds from E to N.E with fine weather heading on different tacks employed in boiling flores in sight & one vessel at sun set land to the S 11 miles off Middle part fine Heading S.E finished boiling latter part Heading on different tacks Lands in sight so Ends

Lat

Long

Thursday oct 8 th

Commences with good breezes from the N.E & smoky Weather Heading E.S.E flores in sight at sun set Raji bore E S.E 13 miles. Middle part light winds steering W.N.W & W latter part Calms Employed in oiling the yards land in sight so Ends Lat

Long

Friday oct 9 th

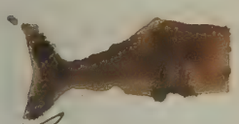
Commences with light winds from the N.E with fine weather steering various ways land in sight at sun set pretty bare W.S.W 15 miles Middle part light land breez latter part light airs from S to E land & one vessel in sight at 8 ½ A M Capt went board a the Schooner from Nacassar Bound to flores so Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday October 10th 1868

Commences with light winds from E to N.E with fine weather steering on different tacks plares in sight Middle part light airs steering on different tacks heard a whale spoud round the Ship from 2 oclk to 3 latter part fine at 7 A.M saw Sperm whales plares & one dow in sight the dow sent a boat long side & took some water latter part boats after the whales so Ends

Lat
Long



Sunday Oct. 11th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N.E boats after the whales Land to the S at 6 P.M & the boats came to the Ship with out success Middle part light land breezes working to latter part Calms Raji bearing S.E by S 14 Miles off so Ends

Lat 7. 40. S
Long ...

Monday Oct 12th

Commences with good sea breez & fine weather steering N by N plares in sight Middle part light land breez latter part light airs employed in ship duty Land 12 Miles off to the S so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday Oct 13th

Commences with light winds from N.E & fine weather steering N.W land & pinnacles in sight at sunset pretty near S.W by W 12 Miles Middle & latter part light airs from S to N.N.E employed in ship duty Land from 8 to 15 Miles off Cruising long the shore pinnacles in sight so Ends

Lat 7. 59. S
Long

Wednesday Oct. 14th

Commences with light airs from N.N.E & fine weather steering N by W employed in ship duty plares in sight Middle & latter part fine steering various with Land & one vessel in sight employed Repairing the Spanker & Caulking the Stern at 12 A.M plares Sure S.S.W 12 Miles so Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday October 15th 1868

Commences with light winds from N.N.E & fine weather Heading W.N.W. flores one vessel black fish & finbacks in sight Middle & latter part light winds from S.W to W.N.W. Heading various ways at 12 N.D Land 12 Miles to the S so Ends Lat 7.44.S

Long

Friday Oct 16th

Commences with light winds from N.N.W to W.S.W. with fine weather Heading various ways Land & black fish in sight Lowered one boat fore black fish with out success Employed in talking round the Bow Middle part light airs from E Steering N.W by W latter part light winds from N.N.W Heading W. Employed in Ships duty Land in sight so Ends Lat by ob

Long 120.11.E

Saturday Oct 17th

Commences with light winds from W.N.W & fine weather Heading on different tacks Employed in painting iron work flores in sight 15 Miles off Middle part light airs from the E Steering N.W by W latter part Steering S.W saw finbacks so Ends Lat 7.12.D

Sunday Oct 18th Long

Commences with light airs from N.E Steering S.W Middle & latter part light airs & Calms working to the S saw abreech so Ends Lat

Long

Monday Oct 19th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather working to the S.S.W Middle part light airs Steering S.S.W latter part baffling winds & fine weather Steering to flores in sight at 12 N.D potty road bore S.by Miles so Ends Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday October 20th 1868

Commences with light winds from N.E by N & fine weather
Heading E by S Employed in ship duty Flores in sight
Middle & latter part baffling winds working to the
E Lands & some Rows in sight so Ends Lat
Long

Wednesday Oct 21st

Commences with brisk winds from the N.E & fine weather
Heading E.S.E Employed in ship duty Flores in
sight Davis Give up Manning watch again his side
troubles Rems when he got loft. Middle part Short sail
latter part all sail Land in sight at 12 N.P. Rome
Islands bore S.W. 15 Miles so Ends Lat
Long

Thursday Oct. 22nd

Commences with light winds from N.E with fine weather
Heading by the wind to N.N.W Employed in ship duty
Rome Islands & Flores in sight Middle part fine Heading
on different tacks latter part Heading from S.S.E to
E.S.E Employed in ship duty so Ends Lat
Long

Friday Oct. 23rd

Commences with light winds from N.E to W with
Smoky weather Steering E.S.E & S.E at 3 P.M.
saw Saji to the E more Ship & steered W Middle
& latter part light winds from the E & fine weather
walking to the W land from 12 to 19 Miles off so Ends
Lat
Long

Saturday Oct. 24th

Commences with light winds from the N.W & fine weather
Heading W.S.W Employed in ship duty Land & Fin-
backs in sight Middle & latter part variable winds
& fine weather Heading various ways Land from 12 to
16 Miles off so Ends Lat
Long

Remarks on Board the
Sunday October 25th 1868

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N & W^d^ heading W^d^ N W^d^ & N.N.W^d^ flores & findlacks in sight Middle & latter part heading various ways flores from 12 to 18 Miles off to Land

Lat
Long

Monday Oct. 26th

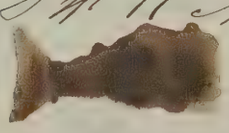
Commences with light winds from N E & fine weather steering E flores & Raji in sight saw black fish at sun set Raji bore E by S 17 Miles. Middle part Calm sometimes & Lightning latter part light winds from N E to E & back to N E heading on different tacks land in sight at 12 N E Raji bore S 11 Miles to Land

Lat
Long

Tuesday Oct 27th

Commences with light winds from the N E & fine weather steering E by S & S E by E employed in Ship duty Land in sight at Sun set Linguete bore E by N 11 Miles. Middle part light winds from E & E. S E heading on different tacks working & latter part light winds from S E to E. N. E Heading from E to N N E Land in sight at 10½ A M saw sperm whales going quick to W N W the wind was so light lost sight of them Linguete bearing S W 11 Miles off to Land

Lat
Long



Wednesday Oct. 28th

X Commences with Good wind from the N. E & fine weather steering N W Number of Islands in sight at 4 p M Caught sight of the whales again Lowered three boats with out success whales going quick to the W at Sun set the Island Madoo bore N W^t^ 30 Miles Middle part fine steering W^d^ latter part much the same employed in Ship duty Land in sight at 10 A.M saw Reefs Steered for them but saw Nothing more at 12 Madoo bore N. N E 12 Miles to Land

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday October 29th 1868

Commences with light winds & fine from E to N.E heading N. N. E Shadow in sight at 2½ p M saw some rocks took them fore & town Cap took one of the boats & started Shore at 4½ p M found the town was all rocks came board without landing saw some Natives on the Beach Middle part fine working S. & latter part light airs & Calms Number of Islands in sight at 12 Linguete bore S 35 Miles off to Ends

Friday Oct 30th

Commences with light winds from N. E & fine weather steering S.E Employed stowing down oil Land in sight at 8 45 p M saw Angelica Shoal hauld to the S to pass the Shoal at 4½ p M saw Sperm whales Lowered the three Larboard boats & Got 4 whales the Naish boat Got a Cow & Calf at Sun set the Shoal bore 6½ Mile off & linguete bore S S W 25 Miles off the Ship steered N. W & the boats towed the whales the wind being light at 1 to keep from the Shoal took two long side & at 11 took the other two long side & hauled the Calf in one Boat at 12½ the N left by the wind about from 3 Oclock to 4 some squally latter part fine but in the whales the Land in sight to Ends

Lab
Long

Saturday Oct 31st

Commences with light winds & Calms from [illegible] E with fine weather Employed in hailing Number of Islands in sight at Sun set linguete bore S by E 36 Miles off Middles & latter part light airs & Calms Employed in hailing Land in sight at 12 N.D Shadow bore N W 27 Miles off saw one vessel & fine days to Ends

Lab
Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday November 1 Lat Long 1868

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather from S & to N E steering various ways land in sight employed in boiling Middle part light airs & Calms finished boiling latter part steering from S to E at 12 Mid day Linguete bore S.S.E 15 Miles so Ends

Monday Nove 2 Lat Long

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N E steering by the wind E & E S E land in sight at Sun set Linguete bore S W by W 15 Miles Middle part steering various ways under short sail some the time spelling from S E at day light steered N Flores head bore E.S.E latter part steered N W & N W by W at 9 1/2 A M saw angelica Shoal steered past the way round it to see how it looked at 12 the shoal bore N 1/2 Mile off so Ends

Lat Long

Tuesday ~~—~~ Nove 3 Lat Long

Commences with Strong winds from E.S.E & fine weather steering W.S.W land in sight employed in ship duty saw fin backs Middle part fine steering W by S latter part steering W N W employed in ship duty saw fin backs at 12 Mi day Flores bore S S W W 15 Miles so Ends

Lat Long

Wednesday Nove 4 Lat Long

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from the N.E steering W. N. W land & fin backs in sight found one cask in the run Leaking found the leak & wooden hole stop the leak at Sun set repeat the trip sails Middle part short sail latter part set all sail steering various ways Flores in sight from 15 to 20 Miles off lot of fin backs so Ends

Lat Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday November 5th 1868

Commences with ~~heavy squalls~~ winds with fine weather from the N.E & steering various ways land & lots of pinbacks in sight at sun set. pretty round bore S.S.W 15 Miles Middle part fine heading on different tacks short sail latter part fine steering from S.W. to W employed in painting Ship out side to Ends Lat Long

Friday Nove 6th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from E.N.E steering from S.W. to W employed in painting land in sight & pinbacks at sun set the West End of Flores bore S.S.E 15 Miles Middle part light airs & Calms steering W by S latter part light airs & fine weather working W Flores in sight. Employed painting at 12 Flores bore S.S.E 12 Miles to Ends

at Long

Saturday Nove 7th

Commences with light airs from the N.W & fine weather steering W.S.W employed in ships duty land in sight at sun set Corvo bore S.W by S 15 Miles Goomong Spire bore W 36 Miles Flores & Ships to the S.S.E Middle part Strong winds steering from N.W to W by S latter part fine same the time Strong winds & variables working to the S by W employed in stowing down oil Sambava in sight to the S 18 Miles off to Ends

Sd

Sunday Nove 8th

Commences with light variable winds from N.E to S.W steering S by W. Land in sight at sun set Sambana bore S.S.W 15 Miles off Middle part brisk winds working for Siema latter part fine working up the bay at 12 came to Anchor in 10 fathom off Siema town after Noon one watch Shore on arms so Ends this day 24 hours to Commence harbor time

Remarks on Board

Monday November 9th 1868

Light winds & pleasant weather Employed in Ships duty after from one watch on shore Silva as had the Rheumatism in his right arm he Can Not use it at all the arm gets smaller all the time so Ends

Tuesday Nove 10th

Light winds & pleasant weather Employed in Ships duty got 3 Casks of water that his all we Could get from the well in a day so Ends

Wednesday Nove 11th

Light winds & fine weather got ~~so~~ four Casks to day of water Employed in Ships duty found same good water on the other side of the bay so Ends

Thursday Novem 12th

pleasant winds & weather Got one Cask of water from the other side of the bay so Ends

Friday Nove 13th

Light winds & fine weather Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Saturday Nove 14th

Commences with Light winds & fine pleasant Weather Employed in Ships duty. middle part fine land breezes at 4 P.M. got under way & Steerd down the bay latter part Heading N.N.E & N.N.E at 12 the land 10 Miles to the S. unbent the Chains so Ends

Sunday Nove 15th

Lat

Long

Commences with Light winds from N.E & N.N.E Heading on different tacks Land in Sight at Sun set Gowong Spee bore S by E 16 Miles. middle & latter part Light & Calms Steering E.N.E & E Number of Islands in sight at 12 Gowong Spee bore S.W 16 Miles off so Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Monday November 16th 1868

Commences with light winds from E.N.E to N.N.E & fine weather steering from S.E to E land in sight & Black fish ah sun set Canada bore S.W by S 25 Miles off Flores bore S.S.E 18 Miles Silva off duty again Middle & latter part light airs & Calms steering E ah 12 pottys bore S.E 17 Miles so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday Novem 17th

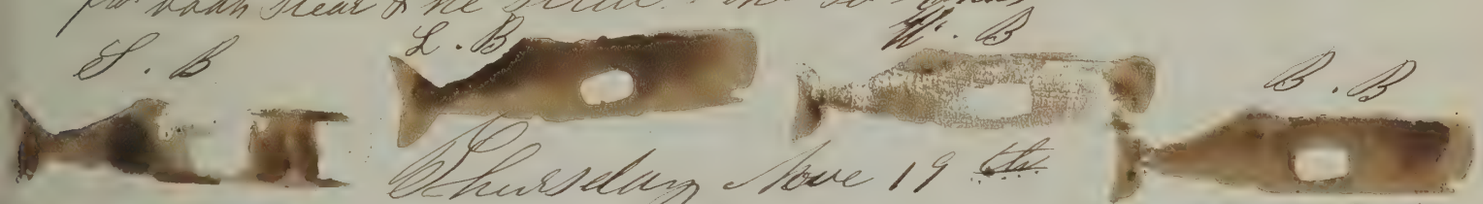
Commences with light airs from the N steering E land in sight Capered some ale in the main atch Middle part light airs steering E latter part Calms Flores Raji S in sight ah ah 12 Raji bore E.S.E 30 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday Nove 18th

Commences with light airs from the N to W.N.W W & fine weather steering E.N.E & E Number of Islands in sight Employed in ship duty ah sun set Raji bore S.E by S 25 Miles Middle part light airs latter part Struck the same Watch down the Main top sail to Mend ah 9 A.M Saw Sperm whales put the top sail away & Lowered three boats Flores bearing N.W by N 12 Miles off the Main T. Yard with the two then the three boats Struck the main T. boat took one Man from the bow boat & took James Cagle for both Boat & he Struck one so Ends

S.B L.B W.B B.B



Thursday Nove 19th

Commences with light winds & fine weather all the boats past ah 1h P.M took two of the whales long side & Commenced to Cut ah 3h P.M took the other two long side & Cut them in ah sun set Flores bore N.N.W 10 Miles Middle part Thunder & lightning latter part Calms Employed in sailing and in sight ah 12 Flores 12 Miles to N.W by W So Ends

No 1 Pd

Remarks on Board

Friday November 20th 1868

Commences with Calms & fine weather Employed in bailing land in sight to N.W.b.N. Middle part the same latter part light winds from E.S.E. Heading E. Land in sight Employed in bailing ab. 11 ab. Spoke Ship to S.W. angelica Shoal 6 Miles off to E.S.E. do Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday Nov 21st

Commences with Calms & fine weather Employed in bailing land in sight Middle part fine finished bailing latter part light winds &c. S.E. Steering N. Land in sight Employed on the Main top sail ab. 12 Kobone bore W. 8 Miles off do Ends Lat.
Long

Sunday Nov 22nd

Commences with light airs from the N.E. Heading N.W. Land in sight repaired the top sail & bent it, Middle part Shook sail some squally latter part fine Heading S. Kobone Linguete & angelica Shoal in sight ab. 12 the Shoal bore S.E. 2½ Miles off do Ends

No Obs

Monday Nov 23rd

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine weather Steering W.N.W. Land in sight ab. Sun set hauld by the wind N.N.W. with short sail, Middle part lying back latter part brisk winds from E.N.E. Heading as above (Employed in Ship duty Land in sight E. to the N.W. & the S. do Ends

No Obs

Tuesday Nov 24th

Commences with brisk winds from the E.N.E. & fine weather Heading S.E. Linguete in sight from two till four p.m. passed angelica Shoal ab. Sun set, Steered W. with short sail the Shoal to the N. ab. 12 Mid Night hauld back latter part light airs Steering W. Employed in Ship duty & Stowing down oil Linguete in sight to S.S.W. & the Shoal to N.E. do Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 25th 1868

Commences with light airs from E N E & fine weather steering N N W & N. Employed in stowing down sail Land in sight Middle part steered N Short Sail latter part N & N W Land in sight Employed in stowing down sail at 12 Shadow bore N W 12 Miles wore Ship to S E & Ends No obs

Thursday Nove 26th

Commences with light winds from the N E & fine weather steering S E Employed in stowing down sail Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Employed in Ship duty Linguete & Shadow in sight So Ends No obs

Friday Nove 27th

Commences with light airs from N N W & fine weather steering E Land in sight Middle part Short Sail latter part light airs & Calms from the N steering E N E Linguete in sight at 12 Linguete bore S 25 Miles off So Ends No obs

Saturday Nove 28th

Commences with light airs from N N E & fine weather Heading E Employed in ship duty Linguete in sight from 2 p M till 6 p M past passed to the N of Angelica Shoal Middle & latter part light airs & Calms steering N by E Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 7. 30. S

Long . . .

Sunday Nove 29th

Commences with Calms & fine weather working to the N Employed in ship duty Middle part Calms latter part light winds from E to N N E Heading from N N E to N W Saw lots of blue fish So Ends

Lat by obs 7. 14. S

Long . . 122. 23. E

Monday Nove 30th

Commences with light airs from E to N N E & fine weather working to the N Blue on duty again but can not use it as it takes the wheel Middle part Calms Latter part baffling winds from S to E Steering N N E Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday December 1st 1868

Commences with light airs from E with fine weather steering N.N.E & middle part heading from N.N.E to N.N.W at 3 A.M saw Cape Kidnappers passed to the W of it latter part fine heading N.N.W & N by E Land & two vessels in sight at 12 Poulton bore N.N.E 28 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday December 2nd

Commences with light winds from E.N.E to E.S.E with fine weather heading from N to N.E Employed in painting boats Land in sight at Sun down Set Sea watches Poulton bearing E.N.E Middle part brisk winds from N.N.E heading on different tacks Latter part fine heading the same Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Poulton bore N.W 24 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday Dece 3rd

Commences with light winds from N.N.E to E.N.E with fine weather heading N.N.W & N by E Land & one vessel in sight finished painting the boats Middle part Calm Latter part Much the same Poulton & Wanganui in sight & one vessel Wanganui 24 Miles E.N.E by N So Ends

Lat
Long

Friday Dece 4th

Commences with light airs from S.E & fine weather Steering N.W.E Land & one vessel in sight Boarded the British Ship Proteus from London bound to Hongkong at Sun Set Wanganui bore N.E 18 Miles off Middle part light airs from S.E to W Steering N.N.E Latter part light airs from S.W to S.E Steering from N.N.E to N.E Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Wanganui bore S.E 8 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 5th 1868

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.E to S.S.W Steering N.E Employed in Ship duty at Sun set took in light Sails Set boats Crew watches Middle part Heading on different tacks Short Sail Latter part fine Heading the same Land & one vessel in sight at 12 wangiwangi bore S.W 10 Miles off So Ends

Sunday Decr 6th

Commences with light winds from S.W & fine weather Land & one vessel in sight sailing at 1 pm We Spoke the Barque Stafford Capt Riceton 3 days 9 hours from Middle part fine Steering E by S Latter part Brisk winds from S.S.W Steering the same at 12 wangiwangi bore S.W 15 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Monday Decr 7th

Commences with Brisk winds & fine weather from S.S.W Steering various ways Land in sight at Sun set took in Sail Middle part brisk winds Heading on different tacks Latter part Strong winds from S.S.W & fine weather Steering N Land & two vessels in sight at 12 Boulton bore W. N W the North End So Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday Decr 8th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W & fine weather Steering various ways Stafford in sight & Boulton at 5½ pm took Ship to S.E Middle & Latter part ~~Heading~~ Heading different ways Land in sight & two vessels at 12 the North End of Boulton bore N.W by W 24 Miles So Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday Decr 9th

Commences with light airs & Calms from E Heading N.W & Employed in Ship duty Land & one vessel in sight Middle part Squally & rainy Thunder & lightning Steering N.E by E Latter part fine fine Steering the same one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday December 10th 1868

Commences with light winds from S.W & fine weather steering N.E ½ E one vessel in sight at 6 p.M. Boarded a dutch bark from Singapore bound to Hong Kong. Middle part squally thunder & lightning steering N.E by E the bark in sight steering the same.

This will Certify, that at my Request and By Mutual Consent I am this day discharged from on board Bark "Canton" Capt. Bache having been disabled thirteen months ago since when I have not been able to do duty on board, and feeling myself growing daily worse I am very desirous of getting where I can get Medical Assistance. Capt Bache has procured a Passage for me in the Amsterdam Bark Singapore bound to Hong Kong. I hereby acknowledge the receipt of thirty six dollars in Specie to be delivered to the United States Consul at Hong Kong and discharge money, also a Letter to the same setting forth the facts of our Case and the isolated situation of the Ship and claiming Protection and assistance usual in such Cases.

As a further safeguard against my coming to want Capt Bache has furnished me with three bills of Exchange of same tenor and date, drawn on J.D.D.W.R. Wing Agents for fifty dollars Payable in Gold on Account

This I believe to be all that Capt Bache can do for me and I hereby release him from all responsibility on my account

up

Back Rancho Dec 10th 1868 Continued
and with the above provision am willing
to take the risk of any future welfare

Signed
Witness

Francis P. Davis
Joseph. Thompson

Latter part some squally steering the same one vessel
in sight Francis P Davis went on board the Amsterdam
Bark Singapore Cap Freno to get a passage to Hong Kong
& he give him passage at 12 the boat returned to Ends Bound
in sight Lat

Friday Dec 11th

Commences with light winds & Cloudy weather steering N.E
by E Course in sight at 3 p.m. took Francis P Davis
with all his things on Board the Singapore. middle
part squally steering N.E latter part light airs
from N.W steering E.S.E Kulla Bessey bound one
vessel in sight Employed in ship duty at 12 Kulla Bessey
bore N.E 7 Miles off to Ends No obs

Saturday Dec 12th

Commences with light airs from W.N.W & fine weather
steering from E.S.E to N.E Kulla Islands in sight & 1
one vessel. Middle & latter variable winds & some rain
working to the N.E Kulla Islands in sight & one vessel
at 12 Lissamatula bore N.W W 20 Miles off to Ends
No obs

Sunday Dec 13th

Commences with light airs from the N.E to N.N.W
working to the N.E. land & one vessel in sight middle
part baffling winds working to the N latter part
some rain Heading N.E & N.N.E land in sight at 12
Lissamatula bore N.W 23 Miles off to Ends No obs

Remarks on Board

Monday December 14th 1868

Commences with light airs & Calms from N.W by N. Heading N. E by N from 1 p.M to 6 p.M saw Sperm Whales several times Suppose to be whales but No wind to get at them Kulla Islands in sight Middle part light airs & Calms latter part Calms saw more Sperm Whales land in sight repaired the foresail at 12 Lipamanatula bore N.W by N 20 Miles off So Ends

No obs

Tuesday Dece 15th

Commences with light airs from N.N.E steering for the Breechs at 2 p.M saw Sperm whales Lowered all the boats but the Captain sent the Athaway back to keep ship the whale went eyes out to the N.E Came Board to with the sail Middle part Squally Heading from E.N.E to N.N.E latter part Squally some the time other wise fine wind from the W Kulla Islands in Sight & two vessels So Ends

No obs

Wednesday Dece 16th

Commences with light winds & Squally weather from W.N.W to E.N.E & back to N.W two vessels & Boats fish in sight. Steering. N.E at Sun set saw Gamono to N.E by E Middle part Steering N.E latter part baffling winds & Squally working N.E Land & three vessels in sight. saw a Breech at 12 Gamono bore N.W by N 13 Miles So Ends

No obs

Thursday Dece 17th

Commences with light winds from N.W to S.E steering N.E by E Lands in sight at Sun set obz Major bore N.W Lookisong bore N.E 1/2 N. Middle part light airs & Calms working to the N.E latter part brisk winds from N.W to N.E & Squally weather steering N.E when the wind hauld Land & three vessels in sight at 12 got Gapes bore N 10 Miles off heading N.E So Ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Friday December 18th 1868

Commences with light winds from N W & fine weather Heading N.N.E Number of Islands in sight & three vessels at Sunset Kekik bore N.E 13 Miles Middle part fine Heading N.N.E Some the time steered N E by E & E clear midday at day light passed with in ½ Mile of Bro latter part fine Heading N.N.E Land & two vessels in sight at 12 pulo popo bore E.S.E 17 Miles so Ends

No obs

Saturday Dece 19th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.N.W to W.N.W heading N.E & N.N.E Land in sight Middle part Steerd N.E by N Latter part light airs from W with fine weather & Steering N.E by E & two vessels in sight at 12 Gelby bore N 16 Miles so Ends. No obs

Sunday Dece 20th

Commences with Calms & fine weather Land & two vessels in sight working N.E Middle part fine Heading N.N.E Latter part baffling winds working to the N Land Black fish & one vessel in sight at 12 Gelby bore W 9 Miles so Ends

No obs

Monday Dece 21st

Commences with light airs from N W to N & fine weather Heading on different tacks Land & one vessel in sight at 3½ pm saw 4 sperm whales Lowered three boats & Got one at 7 pm struck the whale long side & took in tail Gelby bearing W.S.W 16 Miles Middle part lying back at day light Cast in the whale Latter part Strong winds from N.N.E & squally weather Heading N W Hoisted tail Land in sight at 12 Gelby bore W.N.W 8 Miles more ships to E so Ends

L. B

No obs

Remarks on Board

Tuesday December 22 th 1868

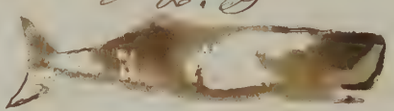
Commences with light winds & Cloudy rainy weather from N. N. W reading W & S but sail employed in sailing land all round Middle part Much the same latter part variable winds & squally reading various ways finished sailing at 12 Jay bare W by 12 Miles off So Ends

No obs

Wednesday Dece 23 th

Commences with light winds from N. N. E to N. W reading on different tacks Land in sight Middle part sail reading W & at 6 A M saw Sperm whales at 8 Lowered three boats latter part light airs from N. N. W to S S W boats after the whales at 12 by any glass E. N. E 13 Miles So Ends

L. B



No obs

Thursday Dece 24 th

Commences with light airs from S W & fine Weather boats after the whales Land in sight at 2 1/2 P M the boats Came aboard with one whale from 3 to 6 P M Cut in the whale Middle part Calms employed in sailing latter part Much the same stake 10 Miles to S S E at 8 A M Capt admuss with the Cook he was some saucy sent him to Mast head fore punishment at 12 stake bore E S E 5 Miles off some Natives Came long side So Ends

Friday Dece 25 th

Commences with light airs from N. N. E & fine weather reading N W employed in sailing Land with in 10 Miles to the S at 2.30 P M Called the Cook down from off & told him to go to his work but but he give him more saucy told him in the Mizzen Rigging four hours & then let him go Middle part some squally finished sailing latter part variable winds Land & 8 vessels in sight at 12 stake bore E & Miles off So Ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 26th 1868

Commences with light & fine weather from N W & Steering N by E employed in ships duty Land & one vessel in sight at 3 pm the Strong winds from the N at 5 am set Shorten Sail Lying to Miles to N by E & Middle part Strong winds heading the same at day light, wore ship to S E at 6 A M the saw Sperm whales Lowered three boats latter part, brisk winds boats after the whales Land & one vessel in sight so Ends

Sunday Dece 27th

Commences with Strong winds & squally weather the boats after the whales. the Stafford boats all day struck one from the Larboard boat the iron Came out the Larboard bent one iron again struck one at 5 1/2 pm the boats Came board without Success Lying heading N W by W 11 Miles Middle part Heading N by W Short Sail latter part Strong winds & squally from the N Steering various ways Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Lying Dore S 11 Miles so Ends

Monday Dece 28th

Commences with variable winds & light squalls at times Heading from S E to N Number of Islands in sight Middle part light winds from N W & E & light Squalls at Time, Heading N W latter part light winds from N W Steering from N to N E the vessels in sight at 12 Lying Dore N E 10 Miles so Ends

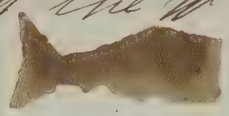
Tuesday Dece 29th

Commences with light winds & light Squalls at times from N W to N N E Heading various ways Land & one vessel in sight. Employed in ships duty Middle part light airs & squally latter part light airs & Calms working to the S W Land & one vessel in sight Employed in ships duty at 12 Lying Dore N E by N 8 Miles do Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday December 30th 1868

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N.N.E to N.N.W Steering various ways Land & one vessel in sight repaired the Spanker Middle part light baffling winds Latter part Much the same at 11 A.M. took a squall from S.S.W Steered W. Employed in Ships duty at 12 P.M. End of July bore S.W. 13 miles do Ends



Thursday Dece 31st

Commences with brisk winds & Cloudy weather from S.W. Heading N.N.W. at 1 P.M. Saw the Starboard boats down Lowered the three Larboard boats Found them Chasing a large whale at 6 P.M. all the boats came aboard with success Middle part squally from N.W. Latter part fine steering S by W. Land & three vessels in sight at 12 & take bore S.S.W. 12 Miles do Ends

Friday January 1st 1869

Commences with light winds from N.W. & light squally at times Steering various ways Land & one vessel in sight Middle part Strong winds & squally weather Heading N.N.E hauled the Fid reefed the top sails Latter part light winds & thick rainy weather unbent the Fid two vessels in sight Noons do Ends

Saturday Janu. 2nd

Commences with light airs & Cloudy weather from N.W. working to the North repaired the Fid & bent it again, Middle & Latter part Strong winds from W.S.W. heading N.W. Same the time squally. to vessels in sight at 11 A.M. Exchanged Signals with a British Ship do Ends

Lat by obs

Long ... 130. 20. E

Remarks on Board

Sunday January 3rd 1869

Commences with Strong winds from the W.N.W. & light squalls at times steering N.N.W. three vessels in sight Rove New part Main top sail Brace & Niggen top Mast Stay sail halliards Middle part & squally weather Split the fore top Mast Stay sail Started the fly jib latter part Strong winds W.N.W. & squally rainy weather steering N.W. by W. to Ends

No obs

Monday January 4th

Commen with light winds from the W.N.W. at 1 p.m. took Strong winds from the N. steering W. Saw one vessel from 5 p.m. to 7 p.m. heavy squalls from N.N.W. Close reefed the top sails. The Starboard Light Top rope Tackle parted to the Main Middle part & fresh gales steering W. latter part Strong winds steering W. & W. Employed in Ships duty at 8 P.M. Saw Gilolo & Catharine Island at 12 noon Saluway to the N.W. to Ends

No obs

Tuesday January 5th

Commences with Strong winds from N.W. to N.N.W. steering from W. & W.N.W. to W.N.W. Land in sight. repaired the fore sail & spanker at noon Set Catharine Island to S.S.E. 6 miles off Rove one new top tackle to the Main Middle & latter part light airs from W. to S.E. Land in sight Employed in Mending sails at 12 Catharine Island bore S.S.E. 15 miles to Ends

No obs

Wednesday January 6th

Commences with light airs from S.E. & fine weather steering N.N.E. repaired the fore top sail & fly jib Middle part Strong winds from N.W. to N.N.E. steering on different tacks latter part & fine the same Employed in steering down isle Gilolo in sight some of the time to Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday January 7th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks working to the N. Employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part brisk winds from N.W. & N.N.W. Heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty Pilots in sight at 12 point Lalaway bore N.W. 20 Miles off So Ends

Lat
Long

Friday January 8th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.W. by N. Heading N.N.E. Employed in ship duty Land in sight. Middle part variable winds from N.W. to W.S.W. working to the N. Latter part Heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty Land in sight at 12 Shorty 25 Miles to the N.W. So Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday January 9th

Commences with brisk winds from N. by W. & fine weather Heading W. by N. Repaired the Main top gallant Sail at 4 AM Set. Shorty 10 Miles to the N.W. Middle & latter part light winds from N.W. & fine weather working to the N on different tacks Land in sight at 12 the North End of Shorty bore W. 23 Miles So Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday January 10th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather Heading N.N.E. Employed in ship duty Land in sight Middle part light airs same Employed latter strong winds from N.N.E. Steering S.W. at 12 the North End of Shorty bore S.W. by S. 20 Miles off So Ends

Lat by obs 3 in N
Long

Remarks on Board

Monday January 11th 1869

Commences with strong winds & thick weather from N.N.E to steering W.S.W. N.W. land in sight. Middle part strong winds steering W by N. Latter part strong winds from N.N.E. Salibabo in sight steering for the same employed in ship duty at 5 P.M. Came to anchor in Lee on Salibabo in 16 fathom water with South anchor ends this day at 24 hours to commence harbor time

Tuesday June 12th

Brisk winds & light squalls at times Employed the ground tier on the port side in the fore watch so Ends

Wednesday June 13th

Brisk winds from N.N.E & light squalls Employed in ship duty at 9 A.M. hove up the Cutting falls in the Hedge anchor & took it out on the Starboard bow & took it to the Capstan & have taught on it to keep from swinging to near the shore one watch on liberty So Ends

Thursday June 14th

Light winds & light squalls at 6 A.M. have up both anchors & hauled off shore further & let go the port anchor again one watch on liberty the other watch Employed in Gitting water the Starboard Came in to anchor So Ends

Friday June 15th

Light winds & fine weather Employed in gitting water took the Starboard anchor on the bow & took Ready for sea So Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday January 16th 1869

Commences with light airs & fine weather Middle part the same at 7 A.M. took the Kedge out on the Starboard bow to keep from Swinning in the Harbour at 8 A.M got underweigh wile hitting underweigh Cap Called on the Cook to haul in the Line to the Kedge he was emptying the Steep tub & did not stand till after he Emptied the tub & wen he got hold of the Line the Said some words Cap took all hem tide to the hoisting Strap of one of the heaver head boats. Wise hours, Latter part fine steering S by E Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Sunday June 17th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N to E & Steering S E by E. Middle part Same the same latter part light winds working to S.E land & one vessel in Sight at 12 Noon by Lake S 28 Miles off so Ends

No obs

Monday June 18th

Commences with light airs from the N & fine weather steering S.E land & one vessel in sight Middle part fine steering & latter part Some squally steering S by E land in sight Some Natives Came long side at 12 Noon by Lake N 47 Miles off so Ends No obs

Tuesday June 19th

Commences with light winds from the E. & fine weather steering S Employed in Ship duty land in sight Middle & Latter part light winds & light Squalls at times steering S.S.E Employed in Ship duty Rattle down the port Side of the Main Riggin at 12 Catharine Island bore S.W by S 8 Miles off so Ends

Sail

S by W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 20th 1869

Commences with brisk winds & light squalls at times from the N Steering S.E Lands in sight Middle part fine heading on different tacks & take in sight Latter part pleasant weather steering various ways Land in sight at 2 a take bore S W by W 7 Miles So Ends

No obs

Thursday June 21st

Commences with brisk winds from N N E & light squalls at times. Steering various ways Land in sight Employed in ship duty saw black fish Middle part short sail heading to the N Latter fine Steering S. E Employed in ship duty Repaired the fore topgallant Sail at 12 Lyang bore N 12 Miles So Ends

L. J. X

Friday June 22nd

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather Steering S Employed in ship duty Number of Islands in sight. Middle part lying back Latter part fine winds & weather from the N Steering S. S. E at 12 a tack bore S W 10 Miles saw black fish So Ends

Saturday June 23rd

Commences with light winds from N N E & fine weather Steering S. E Employed in ship duty Land in sight & black fish Middle part lying back Latter part Heading N W Employed in ship duty at 12 a tacks bore S 6 Miles So Ends

Sunday June 24th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N N E Steering W & W S W at Sun set the W end of Gelby bore S W by W 3 Miles Middle & Latter part fine Steering S. S. W all sail Land in sight at 12 Gelby bore N E by E 20 Miles off Gilolo to S. the So Ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Sunday January 25th 1869

Commences with Light winds from N.N.E & fine weather steering S.S.W. Land in sight ah sun set Meetia Islands bore S.W by W. 16 Miles. Middle part steering S. & S.W. at 1 A.M. saw Hammer Islands Steered for them at 6 A.M. passed between the Islands & the Horsburg's Rocks) latter part fine steering W. Employed in ship duty at 12 Land all round us from 20 to 30 Miles So Ends

Tuesday January 26th

Commences with light winds from N.E. to S.E. Steering W. Employed in ship duty at sun set East Chian bore N.N.W. 20 Miles Middle part light airs steering the same latter part Calm at 10 A.M. took light winds from S.E. to S.S.W. steering W. Employed in ship duty at 12 Sharegolang bore N.N.W. 9 Miles So Ends

Wednesday January 27th

Commences with light airs from S.W. to N.W. & light rain at times working to the W. Employed in ship duty Number of Islands in sight Middle part Light winds Steering W. by S. latter part light winds from N.N.E. Steering S.W. Meulla Islands in sight at 12 the Middle of Sharegola bore S. 25 Miles So Ends

Thursday January 28th

Commences with light winds from N.N.E. Steering W. Employed in ship duty Land in sight at 1½ P.M. saw Sperm whales going to the windward lowered the boats with out success at sun set the West end of Sharegola bore S.W. by S. 27 Miles Middle part fine reading on different tacks latter part Much the same Land in sight at 12 Sharegola bore from S.E. to S.W. 24 Miles So Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday January 29th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from N.N.E & fine weather steering N.W by W. Land in sight ah 6 1/2 pr M. saw Sperm whales going quick to the N.W by W. Lowered three boats with out success. Middle part brisk winds steering N.W latter part light airs steering W. Kulla Island in sight ah 12 the West End bore S by E 35 Miles off Celebes in sight to the W. So Ends.

No obs

Saturday Janu 30th

Commences with light airs from N.N.E & fine weather Steering from S to E land & Sindacka in sight Middle part Steered E ah 7 A.M took squall from S.W latter part light airs saw black fish ah 12 the West End of Mangola bore S 18 Miles off So Ends

No obs

Sunday Janu 31st

Commences with light airs from S.W Steering N.E & E.N.E with fine weather Kulla Islands in sight Middle part fine Steering E latter part brisk winds from the N Steering W & W.S.W ah 12 Mangola 28 Miles to the S So Ends

No obs

Monday February 1st 1869

Commences with brisk winds from N.N.W & fine Steering W.S.W land in sight Middle part short sail latter part brisk winds from the N Steering from S.W to S land in sight ah 10 1/2 A.M saw Sperm Steered for them ah 12 Mangola 15 Miles to S.S.E So Ends

Tuesday febr 2nd

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather land in sight ah 7 pr M saw the whales lowered the boats with out success the whales saw the Ships Middle part fine steering on different tacks latter much the same ah 10 A.M saw Sperm whales ah 11 1/2 A.M lowered the boats Kulla Island 35 Miles to the S So Ends

No obs

L. B

Remarks on Board

Wednesday February 3 th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from the N & fine weather boats after the whales at 3 p M the boats returned with two whales took them long side & Cut them in Middle part lying waiting latter part Heading & employed in bailing at 12 Kulla Glana bore S 17 Miles So Ends No obs

B. B

Thursday feb 4 th

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather Heading E. N. E employed in bailing land in sight at 2 p M saw Sperm whales going quick to the windward did Not Lower for them Middle part fine Heading on different tacks employed in bailing latter part much the same land in sight at 8 A M saw Sperm whales Lowered the boats at 12 Mangota bore S 18 Miles So Ends

L. B

Friday feb 5 th

Commences with light winds from N. E & fine weather boats after the whales Kulla Island in sight at one p M took one whale long side & Cut them in Middle & latter part fine employed in bailing Kulla Mangota to the S pram 15 to 20 Miles So Ends

Saturday feb 6 th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the N Heading E N E employed in bailing land in sight Middle part finished bailing latter part Heading N W & W. S. W at 12 Mangota bore S 24 Miles So Ends

Sunday feb 7 th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather Heading various ways land in sight Middle part much the same latter part Strong winds Steering various at 12 Mangota bore from S. E to S. W 16 Miles So Ends

Remarks on Board
Monday February 8th 1869

Commences with strong winds from the N & smoky weather Heading W by N with Short Sail Land in sight Middle part Struck the same latter part Heading E by N Employed in Ships duty at 12 Kulla Island bore S.S.W 23 Miles off So Ends

Tuesday Febr 9th

Commences with brisk winds from the N with fine weather Heading E by N Short Sail Land in sight Middle part fine Heading on different tacks latter part Heading W by N & W.S.W Employed Ships duty at 12 the E. End of Kulla bore S by W 25 Miles So Ends

Wednesday Feb 10th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the N Steering W.S.W Employed in Ships duty Land in sight Middle part Short Sail Heading W.N.W latter part fine Heading E.N.E Employed in Ships duty at 12 Kulla Island bore S.S.W 20 Miles So Ends

Thursday Feb 11th

Commences with brisk winds from the N & fine weather Heading E.N.E Land in sight Middle part Short Sail latter part brisk winds & Smoky Heading E.N.E Employed in Stowing down oil at 9 PM Saw Sperm whales going to the windward Kulla Islands from 30 to 40 Miles to the S So Ends

L. B

Friday Feb 12th

Commences with brisk winds from the N & smoky weather whales in sight at 1 1/2 pm Lowered three boats & at 3 pm the boats came board with one whale at 4 pm Cut in the whale Middle Employed in boiling latter part Heading W Employed in boiling saw in one vessel So Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday February 13th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from the N.E
Smoky weather Heading N. Employed in bailing
at 8am left Sago Kulla Island to the S. Middle
part Short sail latter Steering various ways at 12
Mangola bore S. 25 Miles so Ends

Sunday feb 14th

Commences with brisk winds from the N.E & fine weather
Steering various ways Land in sight, Middle part fine
Heading N.W by W. latter part Heading E.N.E
at 12 Mangola bore S.S.E 22 Miles so Ends

Monday feb 15th

Commences with brisk winds from the N with fine
weather Steering various ways Land in sight
Middle part fine. latter part Much the
same Steering various ways Employed in
Stowing down oil at 12 Land 18 Miles to the S
So Ends

Tuesday feb 16th

Commences with Light winds from the N & fine weather
Steering various ways Land in sight. Employed in Stowing
down oils. Middle & latter part Light winds working
to the N. Employed in Ship duty Land from 20 to 25
Miles to the S. So Ends

Wednesday feb 17th

Commences with Light winds from the N & fine weather
Heading W.N.W Land in sight. Middle part on
different tacks latter part Steering W.
Employed in Ship duty at 12 Kulla Island bore
S.W 22 Miles so Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday February 18th 1869

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather steering various ways Land Land in sight Middle & latter part light airs from N.E & E.N.E steering on different tacks Employed in ship duty at 12 Kulla Island bore S 25 Miles do Ends

Friday feb 19th

Commences with light airs from E N E & fine weather working to E. Employed in ship duty Land in sight Middle part, some squally steering E.N.E latter part fine wind from N N W to S W at 12 Kulla Island bore S S W 26 Miles do Ends

Saturday feb 20th

Commences with light airs & Calms, steering E & fine weather Employed in ship duty Land in sight Middle part Shot Sail latter part fine heading E.N.E at 12 the west End of Shangata bore S S W 28 Miles do Ends

Sunday feb 21st

Commences with brisk winds from the N & fine weather heading E.N.E Land in sight Middle part Shot Sail heading N N W latter part all Sail heading E.N.E at 12 the East End of Shangata bore S.S.E 28 Miles do Ends

Monday feb 22nd

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from the N heading E N E. Middle part all Sail at day light Sharegoiang 3 Miles off to the N E by E latter part fine steering E.S.E at Employed in Ship duty at 12 Sharegolang bore N 6 E Miles off do Ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday February 23 Ths 1869

Commences with light airs & fine weather winds from N W to W & fine weather steering S.S.E employed in ship duty Sharpolang Batchian typa ady shine & other Islands in sight Middle part Calm latter part light airs & Calms steering & employed in ship duty at 12 the East End of Batchian bore N N W 11 Miles to Ends

Wednesday feb 24 Ths

Commences with light airs from W to S W steering S by E employed in ship duty saw black fish at Sun set dammer Island bore E 12 Miles off Middle part took the wind from N N W steered S by E at 2 A M passed the horsburgh rock hauld by the wind N E by N latter part much the same land & one vessel in sight at 12 Meeda Islands 20 Miles to W S W to Ends

Thursday feb 25 Ths

Commences with light winds & fine weather from W N W steering N. E one vessel in sight at Sun set Seby bore N E 25 Miles Middle part quite fine saw one vessel latter part strong winds & squally Heading on different tacks Reped the top sails at 12 Jany bore W S W 6 Miles to Ends

Friday feb 26 Ths

Commences with strong winds from N W W & Cloudy weather Heading on different tacks Short sail sail Land in sight Middle part the same latter fine working to the N on different tacks employed in ship duty at 12 Syang bore N 10 Miles off to Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday February 27th 1869

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the N Heading in different tacks Land in sight Middle part the same Latter part Heading N.E by E at 12 Sydney bore S.S.W. out of sight from Deck So Ends

Sunday Feb 28th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.N.W & Heading N.E all sail Land in sight Middle part fine Heading from N.E to N latter part the same So Ends

Lat by obs 1.06.N

Long " "

Monday March 1st 1869

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W & W.N.W Heading N.N.E & N Middle part Heading N.N.E & latter part light airs Steering S.E employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 1.00.N

Long " " 131.00.E

Tuesday March 2nd

Commences with light airs from the W & fine weather Steering S.E Middle part Steered S.E by S at day light saw Asia Islands to the W.S.W hauled by the wind for them latter part fine two boats after turtle So Ends

Lat "

Long "

Wednesday March 3rd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N.W at 1 pm the boats came back they Caught Seven turtle & lost the Boat anchor Middle & latter part fine Steering E.S.E at 12 Cape Good hope bore S.S.W 1 p/k So Ends

Lat by obs

Long "

Remarks on Board

Thursday March 4th 1869

Commences with light winds from the N.W. fine weather Steering E New Guinea in Sight at 1 p M saw one vessel at 5 p M Spoke the Ship Java Cap Compton hailing two whales that she Got yesterday did not yarn Middle & Latter part light airs Steering various ways New Guinea in Sight to Ends Lat by obs - 11.2.

Long ... 133. 11. E

Friday Mar 5th

Commences with light winds from N.N.W & N.W. Heading N.N.E employed in Ship duty Land in Sight Middle part fine Heading from N.E to N Latter part Heading N by W employed in Ship duty to Ends

Lat by obs 1. 00. N

Long ... 133. 44. E

Saturday Mar 6th

Commences with light winds from N.W & fine weather Heading W.S.W at 4 p M wind hauld to the N.N & Steerd W.N.W Middle part Steerd W. Latter part Some Squally, Steering S.W to Ends

Sunday Mar 7th

Lat Long

Commences with light winds from N.W & fine weather Heading W.S.W at 2 p M tack Ship to N.N.E one vessel in Sight Middle part fine Heading W.N.W Shortened Sail Latter part Heading N.E by N all Sail one vessel in Sight to Ends Lat by obs 22.95

Long .. - 133. 13. E

Monday Mar 8th

Commences with light winds & light Squalls at times from W.W & N.N.W Heading N.E. Some dist thunder Middle part fine Steering W.N.W Latter part Heading W by N one vessel in Sight to Ends

Lat by obs . 30. 95

Long .. .. 132. 16. E

Remarks on Board

Tuesday March 9th 1869

Commences with light winds from N.W. W.N.W heading W by N New Guinea & in sight. Near Cape good hope at 2 pm saw 3 sails 4 Miles off. Call them whales steerd W. fore them. 40 Minutes after saw 3 ditto to S.S.E 3 Miles off steerd fore them but saw nothing more of them Land & one vessel in sight, Middle part light winds steering & latter part Calms Land in sight at 12 N Cape good hope bore S 27 Miles off So Ends Lat

Wednesday March 10th Long

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather working to the N.W New Guinea in sight middle part light winds from the N heading W.N.W. Latter part Calms Maggio & New Guinea in sight at 12 Maggio bore S.W 30 Miles off So Ends Lat

Thursday March 11th Long

Commences with light winds from N.N.W W & fine weather Heading N.E Land & black fish in sight, Middle part light airs working to the N Latter part Calms Employed in Ships duty at 12 New Guinea bore S.S.E 50 Miles So Ends Lat

Friday Mar 12th Long

Commences with light airs from W.N.W W & fine weather Heading N Employed in Ships duty Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Steering to W. So Ends

Lat by obs 40.N

Saturday Mar 13th Long .. 132 am E

Commences with light winds from N.N.W W & fine weather Steering E at Sun set took in light sails Middle part short sail latter part all sail Steering E New Guinea in sight saw 3 Pinnaces Leave New Main Gallant Halliards So Ends

Lat by obs 32.N

Long .. E

Remarks on Board

Sunday March 14th 1869

Commences with light airs & Calms from N N W Heading various ways Land in sight Middle part light airs & some rain latter part baffling winds & light squalls from N to S E Heading various ways one vessel in sight at 12 New Guinea 60 Miles off to the S So Ends

Lat by obs

Long " " 132. 48. E

Monday Mar 15th

Commences with light airs & Calm from S E to N & fine weather one vessel & New Guinea in sight Middle part Heading E latter part squally baffling winds from N to E Heading on different tacks working to the N E So Ends

Lat.

Long

Tuesday Mar 16th

Commences with brisk winds & rainy weather from E to N Heading on different tacks. Middle brisk winds from the N Heading to N E at day light saw St Davids Islands to the N E latter part fine Heading the same at 12 the South Island bore N 12 Miles off So Ends

Lat

Long

Wednesday Mar 17th

Commences with light airs & Calms from N to W & fine weather Heading by the wind Middle part light airs & Calms latter part light winds & light squalls from N W & W Heading N at 12 St Davids bore S W 15 Miles So Ends

Lat

Long

Thursday Mar 18th

Commences with light winds & light squalls of rain from W S W Heading N W by N land in sight Middle part baffling winds & rainy from N W to W S W Heading on different tacks latter part light winds from W Heading S S W & So Ends

Lat by obs 1. 23. N

Long " " 133. 44. E

Remarks on Board

Friday March 19th 1869

Commences with light winds from the W'ds & fine weather Heading S.S.W'd Employed in Ship duty Middle part Calms latter part variable winds from N.E & to N.W'd Steering S.S.W'd & W'd Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat.

Long

Saturday Mar 20th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from W. N.W'd Heading S.W'd Employed in Ship duty Saw black fish Middle part Calm latter part light winds from N. Steering W.S.W'd So Ends Lat by obs 28.N

Long .... 133.15. E

Sunday Mar 21st

Commences with light winds from N.N.W'd & fine weather Heading W'd ½ N Middle part light airs Heading W.N.W'd latter part light airs & Calms from E. to S New Guinea in sight at 12 Cape Good hope bore S 857 Miles So Ends Lat by obs 37. N

Long .... 132.40. E

Monday Mar 22nd

Commences with light airs & Calms from N.E & fine weather Heading various ways, Middle part Heading N.N.W'd shift Sails some the time laid back latter part Heading S.E Employed in Lapeing over a new top Gallant Sail some the time light squalls So Ends Lat

Long

Tuesday Mar 23rd

Commences with light winds from N.E to E.S.E Heading on different tacks New Guinea in sight Saw black fish at 6 p M white wash the New Main top Gallant Sail & bent it. Middle part fine Steering E.S.E latter part Some squally Steering S.E New Guinea in sight from 40 to 50 Miles to the S.S.W'd So Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 24th 1869

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather steering S by E employed in repairing the old Main top gallant sail New Guinea in sight. Middle part same steering S E by S latter part the same New guinea in sight steering S.S.E at 12 Flat point bore S by E 18 miles at 2 P M bent the Chains & at 6 P M Came to anchor in Shansi Shansinam New Guinea in 13 fathom of water so Ends this day of 36 hours to Commence harbar time

Thursday Mar 25th

Light winds & fine weather employed Cutting wood & Gitting water at 2 P M let go the port anchor & took Hedge out on the Starboard bow to keep from swing to near the shore so Ends

Friday Mar 26th

Light winds & hazy weather hauld further off shor & Cut some wood so Ends

Saturday Mar 27th

Light winds & fine weather employed in Gitting wood & water. so Ends

Sunday Mar 28th

light winds & pleasant weather all hands shore on a leave so Ends

Monday Mar 29th

light winds & fine weather got up all the wood & black the bens & made a new Cat head for the port bow the old one his very poor so Ends

Tuesday Mar 30th

light winds & fine weather employed in Gitting ready for sea so Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 31st 1869

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N.W. Middle part same rain & latter part light airs & rain from S.W. at 6 A.M. got under way & steered out of the bay on both tacks at 12 Flat. point bore S.W. by W. 8 miles so Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday April 1st 1869

Commences with Calm land in sight at 3 P.M. took the wind from N.E. steered N.N.W. Middle part rainy weather heading N. by W. W. latter part Calm land in sight at 12 Flat. point bore S.W. 8 miles off so Ends

Lat
Long

Friday April 2nd

Commences with light airs & Calm employed in ship duty at 1 P.M. took the wind from N.W. & N.N.W. heading on different tacks land in sight put the Chains down below Middle part light airs & rain latter part Calm Mysory & danger Island in sight at 12 danger Island bore N.E. by E. 7 miles off Strong Current to the N.E. so Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday April 3rd

Commences with light wind & fine weather from N.N.E. & N. heading N.W. & W.N.W. employed in ship duty land in sight. Middle part heading W. latter part fine heading the same New Guinea in sight 40 miles off employed in repairing the Main top gallant sail Faughan off duty with a sore on his foot. Lat
so Ends

Long

Sunday April 4th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.N.W. heading W. by N. employed in ship duty New Guinea in sight Middle & latter part baffling winds & light rain at times steering N.W. & N.W. by N. New Guinea 50 miles off & the S. so Ends

Lat
Long 134 m. E.

Remarks on Board

Monday April 5th 1869

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.N.E. & Steering N.W.b.N. Middle part Much the same latter part Calms Employed in repairing the spanker &c Ends

Lat by obs 13.N

Long 133.42.E

Tuesday Apl 6th

Commences with light winds from N.W.b.N. & fine weather Heading N.N.E. Repaired the Spanker Middle & latter part, light baffling winds from S.W. to N.W. Heading on different tacks Employed in Ships duty at 11 A.M. saw a Large Wreck the wind being light Could not get to it. &c Ends

Lat by obs 36.N

Long 133.29.E

Wednesday Apl 7th

Commences with light airs from N.W. & fine weather Heading W.S.W. Employed in Ships duty. rove new main top gallant Clewlines Middle & latter part. light airs from W.N.W. Heading on different tacks Employed in repairing the flyjib &c Ends

Lat

Long

Thursday Apl 8th

Commences with light airs & Calms from W.N.W. W.W. & fine weather Heading N Employed in Ships duty Langham on duty again Middle & latter part. Calm saw New Guinea from 50 to 60 Miles to S.S.E. &c Ends

Lat

Long

Friday Apl 9th

Commences with light airs from the N & fine weather steering W.N.W. Repaired the flyjib & bent it Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Heading various ways New Guinea & Maggia in sight. Maggia bore S.W. 30 Miles off &c Ends

Lat

Long 132.30.E

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 10th 1869

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Heading various employed in painting the boats New Guinea Maggie & one vessel in sight a Middle part light airs & Calms. latter part, Struck the same land & one vessel in sight at 10 A M Aboard Came hard long side from the Islands 23 Months and 650 Spears so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday April 11th

Commences with light airs from the N.W. & fine weather gaining with the Islands Middle part light airs from the N latter part light airs from E.N.E steering W.N.W by N Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Maggie bore S.S.W 35 Miles off so Ends

Lat
Long

Monday April 12th

Commences with light airs from the N.E & fine Weather Steering W.N.W by N Maggie & one vessel in sight at 2 P M saw the Gowd Islands to the W.N.W by S Middle part light airs Heading on different tacks latter part baffling winds & rain Steering N.N.W Asia Islands in sight & the Gowd Islands & one vessel at 12 Asia Islands bore N.N.E 13 Miles off so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday June 13th

Commences with light airs & Calms from S.W to N.W & fine weather Steering N.E & Asia Islands in sight & the Islands Middle part light airs working for the Islands at day light, Some Squalls at 6 ½ A M Sent two boats in after turtle latter part Calm at 10 ½ A M the boats Came back with five turtle at 12 the Islands bore E.N.E 6 Miles off Steering N.W by W so Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday April 14th 1869

Commences with light airs & fine weather from the N Steering N.W. by N. Middle part Squally the wind hauled to W.S.W. latter part thick rainy weather Steering N.W. by N. to Ends Lat.

Thursday April 15th Long

Commences with light winds from S.W. & rainy Weather Steering W.N.W. saw one vessel Middle part Calms Latter part Struck the same employed in fitting the New Cat head took out the old one on the port bow. two vessels in sight to Ends

Lat by obs 1.53.N

Friday Apr 16th Long 130. or, E

Commences with light winds from N.N.W. a fine Weather Steering W. two vessel in sight part on the New Cat head on the port bow exchange signals with a English vessel, Middle part light airs latter part Calm Morty in sight employed in Ships duty at 12 Morty bore W. 27 Miles off to Ends

Lat

Saturday Apr 17th Long

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine weather Steering W.N.W. Middle part fine passed to the North of Morty latter part steering N.W. by W. employed in Ships duty Land in sight at 12 Morty bore S.E. 23 Miles to Ends Lat.

Sunday April 18th Long

Commences with light winds from N. by E. & fine Weather steering W.N.W. by W employed in Ships duty from 3 pm N.E. & steering E.N.E. Land in sight, Middle part Squally Steering N.N.W. & N.W. latter part, more Squally steering N.W. by W. to Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Monday April 19th 1869

Commences with strong winds & squally from N.E. steering N.W. & N.W. at 5 p.M. saw Caboowang at 6 p.M. reefed the top sails took in jib & main sail & laff by the wind N.N.W. Caboowang bore W.by.S. 20 Miles off Middle part squally wearing N.N.W. Shortened sail at 3 A.M. steered N. & N.N.E. latter part light baffling winds from all round the Compass working fore Salibabo at 8 A.M. Cap Kish of the Alaska Came board at 10 her went board again at 11 A.M. Lowered the boats & towed to keep from the reefs to the N.E. of the small Islands from 12 to 6 p.M. working fore Lero with Alaska with baffling winds & rain at 5 p.M. the Alaska sent three boats & the Orlando two & towed in at 6 p.M. Came to Anchor in 17 fathom of water so Ends this day of 36 hours fore harbor time

Tuesday April 20th

Light winds & rainy Came the time Employed in ship duty one watch on liberty so Ends

Wednesday April 21st

Light winds & quite Good weather Employed fitting water one watch on liberty Cook & one of the men admonished in stoping them Cooks mate Sauce & impudent. ordered to put them in irons to restrain them still & to punish him for disobedience so Ends

Thursday Apr 22nd

Light winds & fine weather Employed in ship duty one watch, watch on liberty so Ends

Friday Apr 23rd

Light winds & rain at time got all the recruits & got all ready fore sea so Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 24th 1869

Commences with light winds & fine weather Middle part fine latter part Calm at 11 a.m. Set all sail & have short sea Ends

Sunday Apr 25th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.N.W. at 1 p.m. got under weigh & steered to the E & S.E. past between Cabooroang & Salibabu unbent the Chains at 7 p.m. the Capt promise to do better so took the irons off of them. Middle part light airs & Calms Latter part Much the same & working to N.N.W. Salibabu in sight some the Natives came long side trading at 12 Land 4 Miles off Ends

Lat
Long

Monday Apr 26th

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather Heading on different tacks working to N.N.W. at sun set the North End of Salibabu bore N.E. 5½ Miles off Middle part Calms & light airs Latter part Much the same Heading W. by S. & W.S.W. Number of Islands in sight at 12 Salibabu bore E.N.E 17 Miles off Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday Apr 27th

Commences with light airs from N.N.W. & fine weather Heading W.N.W. Employed in Ships duty Land in sight, sent the stay sail Gallant sail forward.
Middle part light airs from N.N.E & fine weather Steering N.W. Latter part baffling winds working to the N.W. Land in sight at 12 Sangay bore S.W. 20. Miles off Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday Apr 28th

Commences with light airs from S.W. to N.N.W. & fine weather working to the N.W. Middle part light airs from N. to N.N.E Heading N.W. Latter part Much the same Land in sight at 12 one of the five Islands bore S.W. 3 Miles off Ends

Lat

Reynolds on Board

Thursday April 29th 1869

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N.N.W Heading W. Employed in Ship duty Sanguy & Lots of Small Islands in sight at Sun set the North end of Sanguy bore S.W.½W 17 Miles off, Middle & latter part light airs from the N Steering W.N.W. & W. Employed in Ship duty Made New fore top sail Lifts at 12 the North End of Sanguy bore S 23 Miles off so Ends

Lat
Long

Friday April 30th

Commences with light airs from from N.N.E to N.N.W & fine weather Steering W. passed between Louisas Shoal & the haycak, Middle part light airs steering W by N latter part ad as squall from N. N.W. other wise fine weather steering the same Employed in Ship duty

So Ends

Lat by obs 4.12.N

Long 124.35.E

Saturday May 1st 1869

Commences with light airs from the N & fine weather steering W. by N Employed in Ship duty Middle part Calms latter part baffling winds from all round Steering W. N. W. Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs

Sunday May 2nd Long 123.40.E

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W to S steering W. N. W. Middle & latter part Much the same So Ends

Lat by obs 4.17.N

Long 122.18.E

Monday May 3rd

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather steering W.N.W. at 3 p M Steered N one vessel in sight, Middle part Steered N by E latter part light airs from W.N.W. Steering the same Employed in Ship duty one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat by obs 4.45.N

Long

Remarks on Board.

Tuesday May 4th 1869

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W^b to S.W^b Heading from N to N.W. Shade new fore top sail yard Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Steering W.N.W^b Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 4.45.N
Long " " 124.40.E

Wednesday May 5th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Steering W.N.W^b Employed in ship duty Middle & latter part Steered N by W^b saw black fish Seals & other small Islands in sight at 12 Seals bore N.W^b by W^b 55 Miles at So Ends Lat by obs 5.36.N

Long

Thursday May 6th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E & fi weather Steering N.W. & Employed in Cleaning the Cains Middle part Heading S, latter part Steering S.W^b Employed on the Chains Land in sight at 12 Seals bore N.W^b long ways off So Ends Lat 5.30.N

Long

Friday May 7th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E & fine Weather Steering S.W^b Employed in ship duty Land in sight Middle part Steered W.N.W^b latter part steered S.W^b at 12 Seals bore N.W^b by W 57 Miles off So Ends

Lat

Long

Saturday May 8th

Commences with variable winds & squally weather from E.S.E to N.W^b Steering S.W^b Land in sight Middle & latter part light airs from E.S.E Steering the same Employed in ship duty at 12 Seals 50 Miles off to the N.W^b So Ends

Remarks on Board.

1869

Tuesday May 9th

Commences with light airs from E. S E & fine
Weather Steering S.S.W employed in Ship duty
Land in sight, Middle part fine steering S by W
latter part much the same steering S. to Ends

Lat by obs 5.18.N

Monday May 10th Long : : 121, 20. E

Commences with light winds from N.E to E & fine
Weather Steering S. saw fin backs. Middle part
much the same latter part baffling winds
& squally Steering S employed in Ship duty
to Ends

Lat.

Long

Tuesday May 11th

Commences with light airs from the N E &
fine weather Steering S.S.E employed in
Ship duty, Middle part fine Steering S latter
part much the same employed in Ship
to Ends

Lat by obs 2.40.N

Wednesday May 12th Long : : 122 20 E

Commences with light baffling winds from S E to N
E & fine weather working to S.E employed in
Ship duty Middle & latter part much the
same Johny off duty sick with Diarrhea
to End

Lat by obs 2.03.N

Long 122.45.E

Thursday May 13th

Commences with light winds & some squalls from
E.S.E, to S.S.E Heading from N.E to E employed in
Ship duty Middle part Steering S. E by E. latter
light winds from N.W Steering S.E. Celebes in
Sight. to the West of Manado, at 12. the land
from 35 to 45 Miles off to the S to Ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Friday May 14th 1869

Commences with light winds from N.N.W & fine weather steering S.E Employed in Ships duty the Island of Celebes in sight. Middle & latter part light baffling winds steering S.E by E saw a breech but it was not much of any thing at 12 Manadotua bore E.N.E 32 Miles off so Ends

Lat.
Long

Saturday May 15th

Commences with light winds from N.N.W. N.N.E & fine weather Heading E.N.E & E Employed in Ships duty land in sight one ace low shore sick ones the Steward sick all so with Diarhea Middle part, variable winds working N.E some the time lying back. latter part light winds & calms (Calms) steering N.E land in sight at 12 Manadotua bore E by N 9 Miles to Ends.

Lat.
Long

Sunday May 16th

Commences with light sea breezes & fine weather steering N.E land in sight. Middle part, brisk winds from N.E Heading on different tacks latter part Heading E land black fish & one vessel in sight at 12 Bequeren bore E by N 13 Miles off so Ends

Lat
Long

Monday May 17th

Commences with light winds from E to S.E & fine weather Heading S.S.E & S.S.W at 8 saw land tack ship to E Banca bore W by N 7 Miles off Middle part fine Heading E latter part light airs Heading E by N land in sight at 12 Between bore N.W by W 22 Miles so Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday May 18th

Commences with light airs from S.E & fine weather Heading E by N & S.S.W Employed in Ships duty land in sight. middle part fine working to the S.E. latter latter part light airs from all Quarters steering S.S.E at 12 Noon bore S by E 22 Miles so Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 19th 1869

Commences with with good breez from S to E.N.E Steering S.S.E Command in rattling down the fore top mast rigging land in sight Middle part fine latter part shifting winds from S.E to S.W working to E.S.E Employed in ship duty land in sight at 12 Gilolo bore E.S.E 28 Miles off to Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday May 20

Commences with strong wind from S.S.W & fine weather Heading S.E & S.S.E Employed in ship duty Gilolo in sight Near Ternate Middle part light airs working to the S latter part Calms Gilolo & Ternate in sight at 12 Gilolo bore E.S.E 10 Miles off to Ends

Lat
Long

Friday May 21st

Commences with light winds from W.S.W to W.N.W & fine weather Steering S.W by S land in sight Employed in ship duty the sick all on duty again, Middle part brisk winds from E to E.S.E Steering S.S.W latter part light airs & Calm working to the S Employed in ship duty land in sight at 12 Ternate bore E by N 20 Miles off to Ends

Lat
Long

Saturday May 22nd

Commences with light winds from S.W to S & back to it Heading S.E & S.S.E Employed in ship duty land in sight Middle part light airs & light rain at times Steering S by W latter part light winds from S.E Steering S.S.W land in sight at 12 Latta bore S by E 22 Miles off to Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday May 23rd

Commences with light airs from E.S.E & Steering S with pleasant not pleasant weather land in sight Middle part fine Steering S.S.E part light airs & Calms land in sight Saw a black fish at 12 Latta bore W.N.W 18 Miles off to Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Monday May 24th 1869

Commences with light winds from W.S.W. & fine weather Heading S. Land in sight, Middle part some Squally heading to the N & W. & latter part fine Heading S.S.W & S.W by employed in ship duty saw Sulphur bottoms at 12 Sharegolang bore E 20 Miles to Ends

Tuesday May 25th

Lat
Long

Commences with light winds from S.E to S & fine weather Heading from S.S.W to W.S.W Number of Islands in sight Middle part Steerd N Short Sail. latter part Heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in ship duty saw Sulphur bottoms at 12 Sharegolang bore E.N.E 20 Miles to Ends

Lat obs

Wednesday May 26th

Commences with light winds from the S & pleasant weather Heading E.S.E Employed in ship duty land in sight Middle part Steerd to the N Short Sail latter part Steerd from S.S.E to S.S.W land in sight & Sulphur bottoms at 12 latta 27 Miles to N.N.E to Ends

No obs

Thursday May 27th

Commences with light winds from S.E & E.S.E & fine weather Heading S.S.W & S employed in ship duty Banda Islands in sight saw one vessel & Sulphur bottoms, Middle & latter part fine working to S.E land in sight at 12 Lamalatta bare S.S.W 20 Miles to Ends

No obs

Friday May 28th

Commences with light airs & Calms from the S & fine weather Heading S.E by E employed in ship duty saw 3 one vessel in sight. Middle part fine Heading E.S.E & S.E with good breez latter part light airs employed in ship duty saw land in sight at 12 obs Nilaor bore N.E from 15 to 20 Miles to Ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 29th 1869

Commences with light winds from S S W to S S E & fine weather Heading E.S.E & S.E Rove New Lanniards to the Main Rigging Obs Sirius & obs Sights in Sight Jones Boyle sick off duty Middle part good wind Heading E.S.E & S.E latter part Calm Employed in Ships duty at 12 obs Sirius bore E.N.E 2 Miles to Ends Noobs

Sunday May 30th

Commences with light winds from N.W to S S W & light rain at times Steering S Strong Current to the N.N.W. Middle part baffling winds & rain Steering S & S.S.E latter part light airs & Calms at 12 obs Sugar bore N.N.E 5 Miles Gomono bore E S E 16 Miles to Ends. No obs

Monday May 31st

Commences with light baffling winds from S to N & light rain at times Steering S.S.E Land in Sight Middle part light airs from N & N.E. latter part light airs & fine weather Steering S at 12 Gomono bore N.E 15 Miles to Ends No obs

~~Tuesday May~~

Tuesday June 1st 1869

Commences with light winds from E to N.E & fine weather Steering S W & W.S.W Land & Sulphur battams in Sight Middle part fine Steered W by S latter part light winds from E.S.E & Steering S W by S Rove New Lanniards to the fore rigging Kulla Islands in Sight at 12 Sisamatula bore N W by W 16 Miles off to Ends No obs

Wednesday June 2nd

Commences with light airs & Calms from the W & fine weather working to S W Employed in ship duty Land in Sight Middle & latter part light airs & Calms from all round the Compass working to S S W Employed in ship duty Land & Sulphur battams in Sight at 12 Kulla bore 20 Miles to S W Sisamatula 10 Miles to the N.E No obs

Remarks on Board

Thursday June 3 1869

Commences with light baffling winds & fine weather
working to S & S.W. Employed in Ship duty Kulla
Islands in sight. Middle part Sp. cally from E.
N.E Steering S. latter part light airs from E. to N.E.
Steering the same Employed in Ship duty land & black fish
in sight at 12 Kulla Lessey bore W. 8 Miles D. Ends

No obs

Friday June 4

Commences with brisk winds from N.N.E & some Squally
Steering S & S.S.W. Employed in Ship duty Bauro &
Kulla Islands in sight. Middle part Steered W. Ships
sail some the time lying back latter part light
airs & Calms saw black fish Lowered one boat after
them with out success, at 12 Kulla Lessey bore N.E.
Miles off D. Ends

No obs

Saturday June 5

Commences with light airs from N.E & fine weather
steering W. Employed in Ship duty land in
sight. Middle part some Squally & baffling
winds steering S.W. latter part Strong winds from
S. Heading W. S.W. Employed in Ship duty land & one
vessel in sight D. Ends

Lat
Long

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ June 6

Lat
Long

Commences with Strong winds from the S.E. Squally some
the time at 2 Heading W. S.W. took in some the lights sails
at 2 P.M. the boats rope on the Main top sail
parted repaired it & set the sail again at 3 P.M.
the head chings broke to the fore top sail Middle part Strong winds & heavy Squalls
from S.E. & S.S.E. reefed the top sails the port reef
tackle parted on the fore top sail split the sail
same latter part Struck the same Heading W. S.W.
repaired the top sail D. Ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board
Monday June 7th 1869

Commences with brisk winds & rainy weather from ~~S.S.W~~ S.S.E to W.S.W steading on different tacks at 3 P.M saw the Light sails over the reef top sails Middle fine steering S.W by S Sat day Light saw the Island wayaway latter part fine steading from W.S.W to S land in sight saw black fish at 12 wayaway bore S.W 28 Miles to Leeds

Lat by obs 8. 47. S
Long

Tuesday June 8th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from E.N.E steering S employed in ship duty land in sight bore S.W reef table to the fore top sail on the port side Middle part variable winds from S.S.E to E.S.E steading on different tacks. latter part brisk winds from S.S.W steading S.E employed in ship duty land in sight at 12 wayaway 30 Miles off to W.S.W Ends to Ends

Lat
Long

Wednesday June 9th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E & fine weather steading on different tack employed in ship duty land in sight Middle & latter part brisk winds from S to E.S.E steading on different tacks working to the S. to Ends

Lat
Long

Thursday June 10th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E to S.E & squally weather steading S.W & S.S.W saw New port Main brace at 5 P.M saw the land 27 Miles to the W called it the North end of Bouton found the Starboard Main shifter rotten under the leding truck Middle part brisk winds from E steering S at 11 Mid night saw wangiwangi Change the Course to S.W by W from S.S.W to W squally rainy weather at 5 brisk steard & latter part steading from S to W.S.W employed in ship duty land in sight at 12 the South end of Bouton bore W by S 17 Miles off to Leeds

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Friday June 11th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather Heading S.S.E Land in sight, unbent the foby Jib Middle part light winds from E.S.E Steering S latter part fine Steering S.S.W unbent the Gaf top Sail & bent it fore foby Jib. at 10 A.M saw Sperm whales bent the New fore Sail at 11 A.M Lowered three boats Hagedis fore N.N.W 9 Miles So Ends

S.B L.B W.B Nabs

Saturday June 12

Commences with light winds from E.S.E & fine weather boats off after the whales at 3½ P.M the boats returned with six whales at 4 P.M Commenced to Cut, Cut in three of the whales & started the works Middle part heavy squalls lying by with three whales long side hoisted the fore top Sail. latter part heavy rains from the E Cut in the three whales Employed in hailing So Ends Nabs

Sunday June 13th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather Heading S.S.E Short Sail Employed in hailing repaired the fore top Sail at 4 P.M saw the Island of Bares 18 Miles to the S Middle part squally latter part fine Employed in hailing Land in sight at 12 Kalutas bore S 80

S.B Miles off So Ends L.B B.B

Monday June 14th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather Heading S.S.E Employed in hailing Land in sight at 3 P.M saw Sperm whales lowered the boats & Got three Middle part some squally Heading N.E by E latter part fine Commenced to Cut in the whales Land in sight at 12 Kalutas bore S.S.W 30 Miles So Ends Nabs

Remarks on Board

Tuesday June 15th 1869

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E.S.E Heading N.E & short sail employed in boiling Lard in sight Middle part quite fine latter part squally weather employed in boiling the Main top sail hoisted from the Rope at 12 Kalatoa bore S by W 25 Miles to Ends No obs

L. B

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E Heading on different tacks employed in boiling Lard in sight at 2 p.m saw 4 Sperm whales Lowered the boats & got one from 5 to 7 heavy rain Middle part Heading N.E. latter part fine Heading the same Cut in the whale & bent the New Main top sail at 12 the land bore S by E 20 Miles to Ends

No obs

Thursday June 17th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather Heading S.S.E Land in sight employed in boiling at 6 p.m tack Ship to N.N.E Middle part fine finished boiling latter part brisk winds from E steered W till we saw the West Island on the West end of the Reef that goes from Kalatoa the Island bore W.N.W from Kalatoa from 15 to 23 Miles. at 12 the N Island bore S.S.E by E Kalatoa W E & E Ends

Friday June 18th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather Heading on different tacks the Islands & the Reef in sight employed in Ships duty Middle part fine Heading N E by N latter part fine Heading on different tacks employed in Ships duty the Islands in sight from 12 to 15 Miles to the S steered off N Main attack to Ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday June 19th 1869

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from E & E.S.E heading on different tacks Employed in Ships duty Kalatoa & the two small Islands in sight the two small Islands have got no Name on the Chart. Jacinto off duty Middle part fine Heading on different tacks latter part much the same Heading S.E. Employed in Ships duty land in sight at 12 Cabona bore S.S.E 10 Miles So Ends

Sunday June 20th

Commences with light winds from E N E & fine weather Steering S.S.E at sun set took in sail Middle part lying back Heading N.E at day light Set all sail & Steered S at 8 A.M saw Linguetta more Ships to the N at 11 A.M saw Angelica Shoal at 12 the Shoal bore N by E 1 Mile. So Ends

Monday June 21st

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E Steering N & N.N.W. at sun set Cabona bore W.N.W 10 Miles off Middle part Steered N.N.W & N.W at 2 A.M hauld by the wind with head yards aback Kalatoa & the two Islands in sight at day light Steered W.N.W, latter part Steering various ways Employed in Mending the fore top sail sun past Alfred Shoal at 12 West Island bore S.W 7 Miles off So Ends

Tuesday June 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from E N E & fine weather Employed on the fore top sail at 2 p.M saw same Islands & Shoals to the W hauld by the wind E the N at 3 p.M tacked Ship to S E at 4 p.M Steered S passed quite handy to the West Island Middle part Steered S by E at 9 p.M passed quite handy to two small Islands to the W S W of Kalatoa latter part heading on different tacks Employed on the fore top sail at 12 Kalatoa bore E N E 20 Miles So Ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 23th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E & fine Weather steering on different tacks employed in Mending the fore top sail Studdn & Jinguette in sight hoisted the fore top sail yard & set the fore top Gallant sail Jacinto on duty unbent the Jib & Set it up bent the Skyzzen stay sail fore & Jib unbent the Skyzzen top mast stay sail middle part steering on different tacks working to E & N E. latter part steering N E & E.N.E employed on the fore top sail land in sight at 12 Cabona bore N N E 15 Miles So Ends

Thursday June 24th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E & fine weather steering N.E land in sight at 3 1/2 pm sh steered N by W. middle part the same latter part light winds & clear weather from E steering various ways land in sight employed in Mending the fore top sail at 12 Kalatoa & the small Islands bore S 10 Miles So Ends

Friday June 25th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather steering various ways land in sight finished Mending the fore top sail & bent it: unbent the Main sail repaired it & put it away middle part fine steering on different tacks, latter part much the same repaired the Main Spritsail at 12 Kalatoa to the S by W 20 Miles So Ends

Saturday June 26th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E & fine weather steering various ways employed in Ships duty land in sight middle part Shark sail latter part fine steering various ways employed in Ships duty land in sight from 15 to 20 Miles to the S. So Ends

Remarks on Board
Sunday June 27th 1869

Commences with light winds from S.E & fine weather
Steering N.N.E at 4am set taken in light sails & lufft
by the wind & by N. Middle part heading on different
tacks Short sail latter part brisk winds from S.E steering
N.W all sail saw white waters steered for them but saw
Nothing more of it so Ends Lat by ob 6. 10. S
L. B B. B

Monday June 28
Commences with brisk winds from S.E & fine weather
Steering W.S.W at 1 1/2 p.M saw one of the tiger Islands
to the S.W saw one vessel at sunset. the South end
of Galapagos bore W. 24 Miles took in the light sails
at 7 p.M tack ship to N.E. Middle part heading
on different tacks at 7 A.M saw 1 sperm whale
tiger Islands 20 Miles to S. by W Galapagos 28 Miles
to the W Lowered the boats Capt Came board & left
Mr. Richard Came down in his boat. Struck
two whales Bowhead Fine parted starboard boat Struck
the same whale & got him at 11 1/2 A.M took two
whales long side to Ends

Tuesday June 29th
Commences with strong winds from S.E & rugged weather
Cut in the whales & reped the top sails same the
time Equally Galapagos in sight Ship Athaway & the
Steamer at a Buoy. Middle part brisk winds Heading
N.E Employed in boiling. latter part strong winds
& Equally from S.E Heading E.N.E & N.E Employed in
boiling Land in sight at 12 Galapagos bore W. 12 Miles
to Ends

Wednesday June 30th
Commences with strong winds & Equally weather from S.E
Heading E.N.E Employed in boiling Land in sight
Middle part brisk winds Heading S.S.E finished boiling
latter part fine Heading on different tacks Tiger Is.
in sight at 12 the N.E Island bore S. 12 Miles
to Ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 1st 1869

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from E to S.E Heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty Land in sight Middle part Much the same. Latter part brisk winds Heading S Employed in Stowing down oil &c Ends

Friday July 2

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E & fine weather Heading S Employed in ship duty at 1 3/4 pm saw tiger Islands to the W.S.W at 6 pm Shortened ship to N.E. Middle part Much the same latter part Steered S.W. Employed in ship duty &c Ends

Saturday July 3rd

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather Steering S.W. the Islands in sight at 1 pm shortened by the wind at sunset the land 15 Miles to S.S.W Middle part fine Heading on different tacks. Latter part brisk winds. Land in sight at 12 Tiger Islands 12 Miles to the S Salayer to the W &c Ends

Sunday July 4th

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E & fine weather Steering various ways Land in sight Employed in ship duty Middle part Heading on different tacks at 8 pm saw sperm whales Lowered the boats Larboard boat Struck the iron drawed. Latter part with boats after the whales the N.E Island bore S.S.E 7 Miles Salayer bore W 28 Miles &c Ends

Monday July 5th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather Larboard boats after the whales Land in sight at 2 pm the boats Came board with out success from 2 to 4 pm saw the whales & the windward Middle part fine Heading N.E at 6 pm Tacked ship to the S at 8 pm Struck on a Shoal 4 Miles E of the N.E Tiger Islands hauled the yards aback & got out the Kedge & have on it at 6 20 pm the Came off all right latter part fine Steering various ways the N.E Island bore S.S.W 4 Miles &c Ends

Remarks on Board July 6th

Commences with the light winds from E & fine weather Steering various ways Land in sight at Sun set the South End of Salazer bore W 28 Miles off. Middle part Heading on different tacks latter part Struck the same Employed in Ship duty at 12 the N.E Island bore S 12 Miles do Ends

Wednesday July 7th

Commences with baffling winds & squally rainy weather from S.S.E to N.E Heading on different tacks Land in sight. Middle & latter part Strong winds & Rugged weather Heading on different tacks Land in sight at 10½ A.M saw Whales, Steerd pore thum at 12 saw the whales Lowered one boat N.E Island 13 Miles to the S do Ends

B. B Thursday July 8th

Commences with Strong winds from E & Rugged weather Steering various ways last the run of the whales at 2 p.M saw them again Lowered the other two boats Struck & got one at 5 p.M took the whale long side & Cut herne in Salazer 16 Miles to W.N.W W.N. Middle part brisk winds Heading on different tacks latter part light winds Heading the same Employed in boiling Number of Islands in sight at 12 Salazer bore W.N.W 16 Miles do Ends

Friday July 9th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather Heading on different tacks Land in sight Employed in boiling Middle part Heading N.N.E finished boiling latter part Strong winds Heading S.S.E Tiger Islands in sight at 12 the N.E Island bore S by W 9 Miles do Ends

Saturday July 10th

Commences with Strong winds from E & some squally Heading on different tacks Employed in Ship duty Passed Eagle Still off duty Middle & latter part Strong winds from E to S.E Heading on different tacks Land in sight at 12 N.E Island bore S 9 Miles off do Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 11th 1869

Commences with Strong winds from S.E & Cloudy weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Land in sight Middle & latter part Much the same at 12 the N.E Island bore S.E ½ 15 Miles do Ends

Monday July 12th

Commences with Strong winds from E.N.E & fine Weather steering various ways Land in sight Middle & latter part brisk winds from E & fine weather Heading on different tacks Tiger Islands in sight at 12 the Islands bore to the S 12 ore 15 Miles off do Ends

Tuesday July 13th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from E Heading on different tack Land in sight Cattle down the Starbard Side of fore rigging Saw Shark fish Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant weather Heading on different tacks Employed in Ship duty at 12 N.E Island bore S.W ½ 7 Miles do Ends

Wednesday July 14th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather Heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty Jacinto Cut his arm Middle & latter part Strong winds Heading on different tacks Salayer & Tiger Islands in sight at 12 the Islands bore S ¼ Miles do Ends

Thursday July 15th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather Heading on different tacks Employed in Ships duty Land in sight & two doors Middle & latter part Much the same Employed in cattling down Main tops Mast rigging at 12 N.E Island bore S.E 7 Miles do Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday July 16th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E & fine weather Heading on different tacks Employed in ship duty Land in sight Middle & latter part. Much the same Employed in Stowing down oil. Tigee Islands 17 Miles to the S to Ends

Saturday July 17th

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E to N.E & fine weather Heading from N.E to E Employed in ship duty Salayer in sight Middle part Strong winds Heading E.N.E at day light saw Carabyna Island to the N.E latter part Heading S.S.E Employed in ship duty to Ends

Sunday July 18th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine Weather Heading S.S.E. Middle part Strong Winds Heading on different tacks Latter part Heading S.S.E to Ends Lat by obs 6.35.S

Long

Monday July 19th

Commences with Strong winds from E & rugged weather Heading S.S.E at 1 p.M saw Boats to the S.E at Sun set took in said Kalatoa Bearing S.W 24 Miles Middle part Strong winds Heading on different tacks at day light steered S.S.W at 8 o.c saw Spermakales Lowered the boats Latter part Strong winds & rugged weather boats after the whales Kalatoa & the two North Islands in sight with in 10 Miles of the North Islands to Ends. W. B

Tuesday July 20th

Commences with Strong winds & rugged from E land in sight at 1 p.M took one whale long side & Cut them in Middle & latter part Strong winds from E heading various ways land in sight Employed in bailing at 12 the north Island bore S.W by S to Ends

Remarks on Board
Wednesday July 21st 1869

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from E steering various ways land in sight Employed in bailing at 7 p M finished bailing Middle & latter part, brisk winds & fine weather steering various ways Employed in ship duty Kalatau in sight at 12 the North Island bore N.N.W 8 Miles off at Ends

Thursday July 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from E & E.N.E & fine weather steering on different tacks land in sight, save new fore Clew Garnets Middle & latter part much the same at 12 land 5 Miles to S.S.E at Ends

Friday July 23rd

Commences with brisk winds from E & thick weather steering N.N.E. found the fore top gallant back stay Eyten & the fore top Mast, Trussel tree broke on the port side repaired the back stay Land in sight. Middle part, short sail on different tacks. latter part, fine trades steering N by E Employed in stowing down Down sil at 9 & M saw the Shoal to the E of Tiger Islands at 10 saw the Islands at 12 N.E. Island bore N.N.W 13 Miles at Ends

Saturday July 24th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather steering various ways land in sight. Middle part short sail at 6 A.M. came up with fore top gallant rigging to put on a preventer Strap over the Cape to strengthen the trussel tree at 7 A M saw Sperm whales sent up the rigging temporary & lowered the boats N.E. Island 18 Miles to the S latter part fine boats after the whales at Ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 25th 1869

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from E.S.E boats after the whales Salayer in sight at 3 p M boats came board with out success Middle part fine Heading on different tacks. latter part fine Heading S.E at 9 A M saw 4 sperm whales lowered the boats from 8 to 12 boats after the whales Salayer 20 Miles to the W'ds So Ends

L. B

S. B

Monday July 26th

Commences with strong winds from E by N & fine weather boats after the whales at 4½ p M the boats brought two whales long side at 7 p M finished Cutting the Starboard back Got Slightly Stove Middle part fine Employed in bailing latter part & Struck the same Tiger Islands in sight at 12 the N.E p Island 12 Miles to S.E saw one vessel So Ends

Tuesday July 27th

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E & fine weather Heading N.E Employed in bailing hard & two vessels in sight repaired the boats Middle part fine Employed in bailing latter part brisk winds from S.E steering W'ds W'ly & W.N.W'ly Salayer in sight finished bailing So Ends

Wednesday July 28th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N'ly fore the North End of Salayer at 6 p M the South Island bore N.W by W'ly 14 Miles steering N.N.W'ly Middle part steered through the Str. of Salayer latter part fine Celebes in sight steering for Macassar at 1 p M saw the town steered fore it at 7 p M Came to anchor in 7 fathom 5 Miles S.W'ly of the town of Ontario Joking of duty sicks So Ends this day of 36 hours to Commence harbour time

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 29th 1869

Light winds & pleasant weather at 6 A.M. got under weigh & stood for the town with one bower out ahead sounding at 11 wind came ahead anchored again 1 Mile from the town furled sails & stopped the fore topgallant mast at 5 P.M. got under weigh & at 6 anchored off the town of Macassar in 10 fathom of water so Ends

Friday July 30th

[redacted] Light winds & fine weather employed in setting up rigging & other small Jobs so Ends

Saturday July 31st

Light winds & pleasant weather landed 7 bales of tow Line some Cordage & some spair lumber. set up some riggen so Ends

Sunday August 1st 1869

Light winds & fine weather one watch on liberty so Ends

Monday Aug 2nd

Commence with light pleasant weather employed in stowing down oil sent the Long quarter boats ashore so Ends

Tuesday Aug 3th

Light winds & pleasant weather one watch on liberty got off one cask of water so Ends

Wednesday Aug 4th

Light winds & pleasant weather one watch on liberty painted the bens so Ends

Thursday Aug 5th

pleasant winds & weather one watch on liberty bent the New Jib & the Mainsail James Coyle still off duty sick & Joking so Ends

Remarks on Board

Friday August 6th 1869

Light winds & fine weather brought board some of the Lumber & got some water so Ends

Saturday Aug 7th

Commences with light winds & fine weather at 7 pr M Commenced to Geh under weigh but Side away Calm at 8 Stuck out Main Chain Middle part fine at 4 A M Got under weigh & Steered to the S.W. under the Starboard Chain cable it Stowed it way at 12 Land out Light House Rock So Ends

Sunday Aug 8th

Commences with Strong Trades Steering S.W. & W.S.W. at 6 pr M passed Turin Island bent the Main top Gallant Stay Sail fronts Guns of duty Sick took Pains Eagle left in the Steerage Middle part fine Steering W.S.W. latter part Much the Same So Ends

Lat 5.46. S
Long 115.45. E

Monday Aug 9th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather Steering W.S.W. at 4 pr M Steered W. 1/2 N at 7 Steered W again Middle part fine Steering the Same at 5 1/2 A M saw the Great Solano passed to the S of it latter part fine Steering W bent the fore top Mast Stay Sail fore top Mast Studdin sail Gave some New Rigging So Ends

Lat
Long

Tuesday Aug 10th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather Steering W all Sail Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter part fine Steering the Same Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat 5. 40. S
Long

Remarks on Board the 1869

Wednesday August 11

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E & E Steering W^n Employed in Ship duty Middle part fine part, at one of the over head Boats for Starboard boat, latter part fine Steering W^n Employed in Ship duty Frank Goms on duty again so Ends

Lat.

Long

Thursday Aug 12 th

Commences with light Trades & fine weather Steering W^n by S Employed in Ship duty. Middle part fine steering W.S.W^n Lat. part Some Squalley & baffling winds Steering the Same so Ends

Lat.

Friday Augu 13 th Long 108. 40 E

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E Steering W.S.W^n Employed in Ship duty Middle part Steered S.W^n by W^n Latter part Steered W^n Java in sight & lot of vessels Employed in Ship duty at 12 Java 10 Miles W^n to S.W^n so Ends

Lat.

Long

Saturday Aug 14 th

Commences with brisk winds from E & E N E & fine weather Steering W^n the Island of Java in sight from 3 p M to 6 1/2 passed the Thousand Islands Middle part Some Squalley latter part baffling winds working through the Straits of Sunda boarded a dutch bark at 12 Anger Light house bore S 9 Miles so Ends Lat.

Sunday Aug 15 th Long

Commences with brisk winds from N E & fine weather Steering S W by W^n Java & Sumatra in sight boarded the French Ship Saint Sabine from Cadiz bound to Hong Kong in ballast, the part Chine Some the Na... Came long side trading Middle part brisk winds Steering W.S.W. latter part Much the Same so Ends Set Mizzen Staid Sail fore Main Sky Sail

Lat.

Long 103. 50 E

Remarks on Board

Sunday August 16th 1869

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering S.W. & W.S.W at 3½ p.M took light squall from N.E. took the Main Sky sail yard took the sail down Middle & latter part light trades steering W.S.W. set the Main Sky sail again Employed in Ship duty So. Ends.

Tuesday Aug 17th Long

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering W.S.W all sail Employed in Ship duty Antonio Joking still off duty with Chronic diarrhea Middle & latter part brisk trades steering W.S.W So Ends Lat 8.40.S

Long 99.11.E

Wednesday Aug 18th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering W.S.W Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter part strong trades & squally steering W.S.W So Ends Lat by obs 9.50.S

Long

Thursday Aug 19th

Commences with strong trades & rugged weather steering W.S.W Middle & latter part strong trades & squally Weather steering the same So Ends Lat by obs

Long 96.12.E

Friday Aug 20th

Commences with strong trade winds & squally steering W.S.W Middle & latter part much the same So Ends

Saturday Aug 21st Long

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from E to N.E steering W.S.W Middle part much the same latter part quite fine found the fore yard eaten under the boom iron on the port side So Ends Lat by obs 12.16.S

Long 89.36.E

Remarks on Board

Sunday August 22nd 1869

Commences with brisk winds from E by N & fine weather steering W by S. Took one boat off the end of the yard & put on the boom iron again Middle part brisk winds from E N E. latter part light winds from the same steering W by N to Ends

Lat by obs 13.0 ..

Long .... 87.42. E

Monday Aug 23rd

Commences with light winds from E. N. E & fine weather steering W. S. W Middle & latter part Much the same Employed in repairing the fore top gallant sail & the spanker to Ends

Lat by obs 13.47. S

Long .... 87.42. E

Tuesday Aug 24th

Commences with light winds from E N E & fine weather steering W S W Employed on the fore top gallant sail & spanker. Middle part fine steering S W by W latter part fine steering W S W bent the spanker took down the fore top sail to Ends

Lat by obs 14.16. S

Long .... 87.42. E

Wednesday Aug 25th

Commences with light airs from N by E & fine weather steering W S W bent the fore top gallant sail Employed in bending the for top sail Middle part fine: latter part quite fine repaired the top sail & bent it at 10 A M took the wind from S. S. E steering W by S. & S Ends Lat by obs 15.02. S

Long .... 87.42. E

Thursday Aug 26th

Commences with brisk winds from S. S. E & Cloudy weather steering W by S Employed in ship duty Middle & latter part strong breezes steering W by S all sail to Ends Lat by obs

Long .... 79.49. E

Remarks on Board

Friday August 27th 1869

Commences with strong trade winds & fine weather steering W by S & W.S.W employed in ship duty Antonio Joking on duty again the old ship as commenced to leak to day Middle & latter part strong winds steering W. S.W. pumped 11 hundred strokes to day so ends

Lat by obs 16.33.S

Saturday Aug 28th Long.. .. 76.33.E

Commences with strong trades & rugged weather steering W.S.W all sail Middle & latter part more moderate steering the same. the leak decrease to day only 6 hundred strokes pumped to day so ends

Lat by obs 17.48.S

Sunday Aug 29th Long.. .. 73.09.E

Commences with brisk trades from S.E by S steering W.S.W saw one vessel Middle & latter part strong trades steering W.S.W. pumped 6 hundred strokes to day so ends

Lat by obs 19.12.S

Long.. .. 70.00.E

Monday Aug 30th

Commences with strong trades & rugged weather steering W.S.W all sail the strap to the jewel block parted to in the studing sail Middle & latter part light trades steering the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat by obs 20.28.S

Long.. .. 67.00.E

Tuesday Aug 31st

Commences with moderate trades & light squalls steering W.S.W the ship dounds Leak in fine weather saw finbacks. Middle & latter part Mark the same employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 21.15.S

Long.. .. 64.09

Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 1st 1869.

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering W by S employed in ships duty Middle part such the same latter part light winds steering W by S 1/2 S at 11 1/2 a.m. the wind hauled to S by W. do Ends

Lat by obs 22.20.S

Thursday Sep 2nd Long " " 61.04.E

Commences with strong winds from S by W & fine weather Heading W by S 1/2 S Middle part brisk winds Heading W S W latter part light winds Heading W by S & W S W employed in ships duty do Ends

Lat by obs 23.10.S

Friday Sep 3rd Long " " 58.33.E

Commences with brisk winds from the E S & fine weather Heading W. S. W Middle & latter part light winds from S to E. S. E Steering W S W employed in ships duty do Ends

Lat by obs 24.10.S

Saturday Sep 4th Long " " 56.53.E

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E S E Steering W. S. W. Middle part fine wind hauld to N. E. latter part fine steering W by S employed in ships duty one watch in eight do Ends

Lat by obs 25.00.S

Sunday Sept 5th Long " " 54.39.E

Commences with brisk winds from N E to N W & fine weather Steering W by S at 2 p.m. Boarded the British Ship Berduan from Hankong Bound to London Middle part brisk winds at 4 A.M. took sharp squall from S W Close reef the top sails latter part Moderate gale from S. S. W reading W under Close reef top sails & fore sail do Ends

Lat by obs 25.43.S

Long " " 52.08.E

Remarks on Board

Monday September 6th 1869

Commences with Moderate Gale from S.S.W. Heading W. under Shark Sail. Middle part Moderate Shade Shade Sail. at 7½ A.M. the Men Came aft to get More to eat they did not get enough to eat latter part Brisk wind from S.W. heading W.N.W. So Ends Lat by obs 25.50.S

Long " " 50.00.E

Tuesday Sep 7th

Commences with light winds from S.W. to E.S.E & Cloudy weather Steering W½S Employed in Ship duty Middle part. quite fine Steering W latter part Brisk winds from E.S.E & N.E & equally Steering W bent the New Spritsail Stay Sail So Ends

Lat by obs 25.40.S

Long " " 47.54.E

Wednesday Sep 8th

Commences with brisk winds & some squalls from E.S.E Steering W Employed in Ship duty Middle part Strong winds from the N.E latter part Moderate Gale from the N.E Steering W So Ends

Lat by obs 27 04 S

Long " " 46 55 E

Thursday Sep 9th

Commences with Strong N.E winds & fine weather Steering W. Employed in Ship duty James Cayle Still off duty sick, Middle & latter part light airs & Calms Steering W Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 27.35.S

Long " " 42.33.E

Friday Sep 10th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W & fine weather Steering W took the Starboard Anchor off the bow & took it aft on the port side to trim Ship Middle & latter part light winds & fine weather from S.E by S. to E Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 28.40.S

Long " " 41.04.E

Remarks on Board

Saturday September 11 1869

Commences with light winds from S. E & fine weather steering W^d employed in ship duty middle part light winds from E steering W^d at 7½ P.M. saw young one of the Men came off to get Meat for Breakfast Capt K Kenyhad some light words. Latter part fine steering W^d Employed in ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 29.25.S

Long " " 39.00.E

Sunday Sep 12 th

Commences with light winds from the North & fine weather steering W^d at 2 p.M the wind hauld to S.W & I saw vessel in sight. Middle part fine at 7½ A.M a boat Came long side the British Ship Nimrod & Bought Nine Gallons of Sperm oil latter part fine steering W^d so Ends

Lat by obs 29.57.S

Monday Sep 13 th Long

Commences with light airs from E & fine weather steering W^d Gaming with Nimrod Middle part brisk winds from the N latter part much the same steering W^d employed in ship duty saw vessel in sight so Ends

Lat by obs 30.50.S

Tuesday Sep 14 th Long " " 36.07.E

Commences with a heavy Squall from S.W^d heading W^d by N Shortened Sail saw vessel in sight at 12 p.M Made Sail at 5 p.M she past the Nimrod at 6 saw no more vessel Middle part quite fine latter part light airs from E steering W^d employed in heading the Ship Fish saw vessels in sight so Ends

Lat by obs 31.20.S

Wednesday Sep 15 th Long " " 34.09.E

Commences with brisk winds from N.E & fine weather steering W^d ½ N saw vessels in sight Middle part baffling winds from N E to S W. & light rain. Latter part Moderate Gales from S.W^d heading W^d by N under Close reef Topsails & fore sail two vessels in sight so Ends Lat by obs 32.27.S Long " " 32.27.E

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 16th 1869

Commences with a moderate gale from S S W & Cloudy weather Heading W under Close reef'd top sails & fore sail two vessels in sight. Middle part, more Moderate Steering W by S latter part fine Steering W one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat by obs 37.54.S

Long.... 30.37.E

Friday Sep 17th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E & fine weather Steering W by S employed in ship duty Middle part Moderate gale from E to N.E Steering W by S Busted the Main sail & Main royal. latter part Moderate Sent the Main royal yard down repaired the sail & bent it again from 11 A M to 12 the wind hauled from N to E N E S W So Ends

Lat by obs 34.00.S

Long.... 27.09.E

Saturday Sep 18th

Commences with Strong winds from W S W Heading N W all sail ab 2½ Sp M Close reef'd the top sails ab 4 p M wore ship to the S Middle part fine Heading S ab 12 A.M wore ship to N W ab 2 A M the wind hauld to the S W & S Steering W by N. latter part Strong winds from S S E Steering W N W one vessel in sight. sundry the Main sail ab 9½ A M passed the Barque Susan S Blaisdell of Searsport So Ends

Lat by obs 35.09.S

Sunday Sep 19th Long.... 24.55.E

Commences with a fresh gale from S.E & Cloudy weather & Steering N W by W all possible sail one vessel in sight Middle part fresh gales Steering N.N.W Shipped lots of water latter part Much the same Steering N.W with thick rainy weather pumped 13 hundred Strokes to day So Ends

Lat by obs

Long.... 22.40.E

Remarks on Board

Monday September 20th 1869

Commences with Stong S.E winds & thick drizzling weather Steering W. N.W at 6 pm saw the land Near Cape Lagullas 15 Miles to the N. Middle part fresh brisk winds from S.E Steering W. N.W & N.W latter part Steerd N.N.W employed in Ship duty at Ends the Heading sail Lat. Obs 34. 16. S the sail yeard down to the water Long " " 16. 45. E

Tuesday Sep 21st

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E Steering N.N.W employed in repairing the Main sail. Middle part light airs from E.S.E to W.N.W Steering N.N.W & N.N.E latter part light winds from N by W Heading N.E by E with thick fog Employed on the Main sail at Ends Lat by obs 33. 31. S

Long " " 15. 45. E

Wednesday Sep 22nd

Commences with light winds from N to N.W & thick fog Heading by the wind E.N.E & N by E at 3 pm Sent the Main sail Middle part Calm Latter part light airs from W to S.E Steering N N.W found the Main top Gallant yard Eaten by the Jack Stay to took down the yard & Slacked the Jack Stay higher up & sent it up forward took down the fore one & sent it up to the Main at Ends Lat.

Long

Thursday Sep 23rd

Commences with light airs & Calms from the W Steering N.W Repaired the fore top Gallant Sail & Sent it again Middle part light winds from W.N.W Heading N by W Came Mate off duty Sick. Latter part light airs from N.W & W.N.W Heading N.N.E & N employed in Cleaning the Ship at side for painting at Ends Lat by obs 31 13 S

Long " " 15. 14. E

Remarks on Board

Friday September 24th 1869

Commences with light winds from the W. W. & fine weather Heading N saw fin backs found the Trap on the Main Mast taken Middle part light winds & fine weather Heading from N to N.E by E latter part fine Heading E.N.E Employed in painting found the rakem Mate in some of the seams on the bow Employed in Calfing them low so Ends

Lat by obs 29 . 47. S

Saturday Sep 25th Long . . . 15 . 25. E

Commences with light airs from the N & fine weather Heading E.N.E Employed in painting Shipmate out side the Mate on duty again Middle part light winds from S steering N.N.W. latter part brisk winds Steering the same Employed in painting out side so Ends Lat by obs 28.48. S

Long " " 13.43 . E

Sunday Sep 26th

Commences with brisk winds from the S & fine weather Steering N.N.W Employed in painting Noted off painting on Count. the winds . Middle part strong winds latter part much the same steering N.N.W so Ends Lat by obs 26 . 42. S

Long " " 10 . 30. E

Monday Sep 27th

Commences with brisk winds from the S & fine weather Steering N.N.W. Middle & latter part brisk winds Steering N.W by N 1/2 N Employed in taking down the rigging so Ends

Lat. by obs 24.43. S

Tuesday Sep 28th Long . . . . 8 . 02. E

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E & fine weather steering N.W by N 1/2 N Employed in taking down & calling the Mizzen rigging Middle & latter part much the same Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Lat by obs 23 . 10 . S

Long " " 5 . 43 . E

Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 29th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.E to S. with light drizzling rain steering N.W by N 1/2 N employed in taking down Middle part much the same as the first. Latter part brisk trades steering ditto same employed in taking down to Ends

Lat by ob 21. 29. S

Thursday Sept 30th Long.... 2.40. E

Commences with brisk trades & thick drizzling weather steering N.W by N 1/2 N employed in taking down Middle & latter part much the same to Ends

Lat by ob 20, 15. S

Friday October 1st Long....

1869

Commences with light trades & thick weather steering N.W by N. to N employed in ship duty finished taking fore & main James Eagle still off duty sick he spits blood number of times in the day Middle part the same as the first. latter part fine steering N.N.W to Ends

Lat by ob 18. 50. S

Saturday Oct. 2nd Long.... 1 00 W

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.N.W employed in ship duty finished taking the riggen, Middle & latter part brisk trades steering N.N.W employed in ship duty to Ends

Lat by ob 17. 24. S

Long.... 2.51. W

Sunday Oct. 3rd

Commences with brisk trades & light squalls at times steering N.N.W Middle part steered N.W by N 1/2 N latter part strong trades steering N.W by N & N.W with thick squally weather at 12 steered S.W to Ends

Lat by dead reckoning 15 30 S

Long ..

Remarks on Board

Monday October 4th 1869

Commences with strong trades & thick squally weather steering S.W & W.S.W & W.N.W Looking for St Helena at 6 p M took in light sails & luff by the wind S.W by S at 1 A M tack Ship to E.N.E latter part strong trades steering the same at 11 A M tack to S.W at 12 Got Latitude Steered W.N.W so Ends Lat by obs 16. 04. S

Long at 4 p M 5 45. W

Tuesday Oct 5th

Commences with strong trades & thick weather steering W.N.W at 5 p M saw the Ile of St Helena bearing W by N 25 Miles at best the part Chain & got the anchor off the bow. Middle part strong winds & squally steering for the land at 2 A M luff to the wind at day light steered for the town at 7 A M Came to anchor in 18 fathom off James town St Helena sent one watch on liberty from 8 A M to 12 Hauled same over the Cutting falls to another vessel & have up the anchor & let it down again took the falls to a Schooner to keep from swing in another vessel Employed in painting the Minerva Smyth & Osprey & Starlight & Balcona off & on so Ends this day of 36 hours for harbor time

Wednesday Oct 6th

Strong trades & fine weather one watch on Liberty the other watch Employed in ship duty. Sailed the Minerva Smyth Osprey Starlight & Balcona bound to the South so Ends

Thursday Oct 7th

Strong trades & fine weather all hands Employed in Ship duty Landed 11 Tierces of Beef 10 barrels of pork & all the Shooks so Ends this day of 12 hours for Sea time

& 9 Boxes of Tobacco

Remarks on Board

Friday Oct the 8th 1869

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather got one cask of water & got ready for sea at 7 p M two men from the Consulate came aboard to go home one of them sick, pumped ship & sent them shore, put one of the Consulate men in the forecastle the other in the steerage, at 8 A M got under weigh & steered N W by N latter part employed in stowing down water &c Ends

Lat by obs
Long

Saturday Oct 9th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N W by N employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part much the same &c Ends

Lat by obs 14. 25. N
Long 0 0 0

B. B

Sunday Oct 10th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N W by N. middle part the same at 6 A M saw 3 sperm whales lowered the boats Larboard boat darted 2 irons against one whale the irons doubled up & broke the point off the first iron bow boat struck & got the same the waist boat struck the fine got foul & out came the iron at 10 A M took the whale long side the flook chain parted, lowered the boat & took her long side again at 11 1/2 A M took up all the boats & Commenced to Cut &c Ends

Lat by obs 13. 30. N
Long 0 0 0 9. 52. W

Monday Oct 11th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather, at 1 1/2 P M finished cutting & steered N. W by N all hands middle part fine employed in boiling latter part finished boiling &c Ends

Lat by obs 12. 21. N
Long 0 0 0 11. 43. W

Tuesday Oct 12

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N W by N employed in ship duty middle & latter part. Struck the same painted the boats on the Cranes &c Ends

Lat by obs 11. 09. N
Long 13. 56 W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday October 13th 1869

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. by N all sail employed in ship duty Middle & latter part fine trades steering the same Employed in painting the yards & the ship in side So Ends

Lat by obs 9.50.S

Thursday oct 14th Long " " 16.13.W

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. by N Employed in painting Middle & latter part much the same So Ends Lat by obs 8.49.S

Friday oct 15th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. by N Employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part much the same Employed in mending the fore top sail So Ends

Lat by obs 7.43.S

Saturday oct 16th Long " " 19.48.W

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. by N Employed on the fore top sail Middle part fine. latter part much the same finished the fore top sail & bent it So Ends Lat by obs 6.36.S

Sunday oct 17th Long " " 21.17.W

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. 1/2 N Middle & latter part the same so Ends Lat by obs 5.43.S

Long " " 22, 49.W

Monday oct 18th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. & 1/2 N Middle & latter part fine steering the same Employed in washing & painting in side So Ends Lat by obs 4.40.S

Long " " 24 23.W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday October 19th

Commences with light trades & fine weather
Steering NE by N ½ N Employed in painting
Middle & latter part Much the same
so Ends

Lat by obs 8. 23. S

Wednesday Oct 20th Long 26. 28. W

Commences with light S.E trades & fine weather
Steering NE by N ½ N Employed in painting
Middle & latter part Much the same
finished painting the yards so Ends
Saw one vessel

Lat by obs 2. 23. S
Long 28. 28. W

Thursday Oct 21st

Commences with light trades & fine weather
Steering NE by N ½ N Employed in painting
Middle & latter part fine Steering the same
finished painting saw one vessel so Ends

Lat by obs 1. 23. S
Long 30. 12. W

Friday Oct 22nd

Commences with light trades & fine weather
Steering NE by N ½ N Employed in ships duty
Saw one vessel. Middle part fine Steering NE
by N latter part Much the same Employed
& Employed in ships duty, the Consulate
Man that Came board sick his very low with
Consumption so Ends

Lat by obs 00. 15. S
Long 31. 42. W

Saturday Oct 23rd

Commences with light trades & fine weather
Steering NE by N Employed in ships duty
Middle & latter part Much the same Repaired the
Spanker boarded & Dutch Brig from Liverpool bound
to Cape Town so Ends

Lat by obs 00. 49. N
Long 33. 00. W

Remarks on Board the
Sunday October 24 1869

Commences with light Trades & fine weather steering N.W. by N. Middle & latter part much the same so Ends

Lat by obs 2. 00. N
Long " " 35. 00. W

Monday Oct 25 the

Commences with light Trades & fine weather from E Steering N.W. by N Middle & latter part much the same Employed in Ship duty so Ends

Lat by obs 3. 20. N
Long " " 36. 16. W

the

Tuesday Oct 26

Commences with light Trades & fine weather Steering N.W. by N Employed in Ship duty: Middle & latter part Steering N.N.W. found two hoops Broke on one oil Cask in the port side in the fore Hatch Broke out repaired the Cask & Stowed Back from 11 to 12 Stowe squally so Ends

Lat by obs 4. 55. N
Long " " 37. 10. W

Wednesday Oct 27 the

Commences with light winds from S.S.E & Cloudy weather steering N.N.W Employed in Ship duty Middle part light winds Steering N by W. latter part light winds Steering N.N.W one vessel in sight so Ends

Lat by obs 6. 00. N
No Long

Thursday Oct 28 the

Commences with light winds from S.E to S & squally weather steering N.N.W. from 4 pr M to 6 light airs & Calm from 8 to N.W. three vessels in sight one of them a whaler. Middle part light baffling winds & rain steering N.N.W. latter part much the same steering N by W one vessel in sight so Ends

Lat by obs 6. 45. N
Long

Remarks on Board

Friday October 29th 1869

Commences with light airs & Calms & light squalls at times Steering N by W at 3 p M. took light winds from N.N.E Steering N.W exchanged signals with a Dutch vessel. Middle part light winds from N.E. Steering N.W. latter part brisk winds & squally rainy weather Steering the same to Ends

Lat by obs 7.50.N

Long 39.07.W

Saturday Oct 30th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E to E & fine weather Steering N.W. Middle part squally & rainy, latter part light winds & some squally Steering N.W to Ends

Lat by obs 9.20.N

Sunday Oct 31st Long 47.09.W

Commences with light winds from E.N.E to E.S.E & Cloudy weather Steering N.W. Middle part much the same. latter part brisk winds Steering the same to Ends

Lat by obs 10.56.N

Long 43.24.W

Monday November 1st 1869

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E & fine weather Steering N.W saw one fin back Middle part fine Steering N.W ½ W latter part. Some squally Steering the same Employed in Ship duty to Ends

Lat by obs 12.18.N

Long 45.57.W

Tuesday Nove 2nd

Commences with light winds from E.N.E to E & light squalls at time Steering N.W ½ W Middle & latter part Much the same Employed in Ship duty to Ends

Lat by obs 13.30.N

Long 48.13.W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 3th 1869

Commences with light N.E trades & light squalls at times Steering N W ½ W Employed in Ship duty Middle & latter part Much the same so Ends

Lat by obs 15.00.N

Long.... 50.27.W

Thursday Nov 4th

Commences with light trades & light squalls at times Steering N W ½ W Employed in Scraping the lower Mast Middle & latter part fine Steering the same variable the Main & Mizzen Mast saw one vessel to Ends

Lat by obs 16,12.N

Friday Nove 5th Long.... 52,53.W

Commences with light trades & fine weather Steering N W ½ W Employed in painting the Windlass one vessel in sight Middle & latter part light winds from E to E.S.E Steering the same Employed in Ship duty to Ends

Lat by obs 17.19.N

Long.... 54,38.W

Saturday Nove 6th

Commences with light trades from E & fine weather Steering N W ½ W Employed in Ship duty Middle part fine, wind hauld to S.E latter part Much the same Steering N W by N variable the fore Mast & the Jib boom to Ends

Lat by obs 18,50.N

Sunday Nove 7th Long.... 56.08.W

Commences with light winds from S.E & fine weather Steering N W by N saw one vessel Middle part light winds from S.E to N W Steering N W by N ½ N latter part fine wind hauld from N W to N.E three vessels in sight to Ends

Lat by obs 19.52.N

Long.... 56.54.W

Remarks on Board
Monday November 8th 1869

Commences with light winds from E.N.E & fine weather Steering N.W by N 1/2 N Saw one vessel Middle part, Ditto the same latter part light winds from E.N.E to N.E & fine weather Steering N.W by N 1/2 N Employed in painting Ships in Side again three vessels in sight So Ends

Lat by obs 21.00.N
Long " " 57.41.W

Tuesday Nov 9th

Commences with light winds from E N E & fine weather Steering Steering N.W by N 1/2 N the Bilge hose broke on one oil Cask in the fore atch. Middle & latter part light baffling winds from E to N.N.W. working to N.N.W So Ends

Lat by obs 21.37.N
Long " " 58.15.W

Wednesday Nov 10th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather Repaired the fore top sail Middle & latter part brisk winds from N.N.E to E & Squally Sam the time Steering N.N.W & N W by N So Ends

Lat by obs 22.36.N
Long " " 59.28.W

Thursday Nov 11th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E to E & light squally at times Steering N.W by N one vessel in sight Repaired the hose on the oil Cask. Middle part, baffling winds & Squally Steering N.W by N latter part brisk winds from E.S.E & fine weather Steering Same Saw three vessels. Employed in Ships Duty So Ends

Lat by obs 24.30.N
Long " " 60.08.W

Remarks on Board
Friday November 12th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from S.E & fine weather Steering N.W by N. Employed in Ships duty one vessel in sight. Middle part Much the same latter part Strong winds & squally rainy weather from S to S.W Steering N.W by N all possible sail two vessels in sight So Ends No obs

Saturday Nove 13th

Commences with brisk winds & Strong Squalls & Rainy weather from S.W Steering N.W by N. Lusted the Main Sky Sail. Middle part light winds from S.W to N by E Steering N.W & N.W by N latter part fine Heading N.W Employed in Ship duty So Ends

Lat by obs 27.30.N
Long " " 64.07.W

Sunday Nove 14th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N.E Steering N.W by N repaired the Main Sail Middle part light airs from N.E to S.S.E latter part light winds from S.S.E to S.W & fine weather Steering N.W by N 1/2 N So Ends

Lat by obs 28.20.N
Long " " 65.00.W

Monday Nove 15th

Commences with light winds from S.W to W & fine weather Steering W.W by N 1/2 N. Middle part Heading N.N.W from 2 to 6 to 7 the wind handed to N.W latter part the same Heading as diffident tacks Employed in bending the Main Sky Sail Sent down the fore Royal yard two vessels in sight So Ends

Lat by obs 29:40,N
Long " 65:16,W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday November 16th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from N W & fine weather Heading by the wind on different tacks Employed in Ships duty one vessel in sight exchanged signals with a dutch Brig. Middle part Strong N W winds Heading N by E took in light Sails latter part reefed the top sails at 10 1/2 A.M. at 1 tack Ships to W by S So Ends Lat by obs 30.47.N

Long 65.30.W

Wednesday Nove 17th

Commences with brisk winds from N W & fine weather Heading W by S Set all sail Employed in Ships duty. Middle part light winds from N W to N.E Some the time Calm latter part brisk winds from S.E Steering N.W Set the main Sky sail. Employed in Ships duty Saw one vessel

Lat by obs 31.15.N

Long .... 66 55 W

Thursday Nove 18th

Commences with strong winds from the S & fine weather Steering N W Employed in Ships duty. Middle part Strong & squally Steering N.W & N W by N took in some the light sail. Latter Strong winds from S.S.W & heavy rains at 10 A.M. reefed the fore top sail wind Ballast to the N W to Ends

Lat by obs 33.28.N

Long 69.00.W

Friday Nove 19th

Commences with brisk winds from N.W & fine weather Heading N.N.E Short sail Employed in Ships duty Ambrazio Beggar the Consulate Man his very low with Consumption Middle part light airs & Calms Saw one vessel latter part light winds from N Steering N.W by N Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat by obs 34.00.N

Long 69.31.W

Remarks on Board the
Saturday November 20th 1869

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather Steering N.W by N Employed in Ships duty at 3 pm Commenced to tear down the Fore works Middle part fresh gales from S.E. at 3 & at Close reefed the top sails latter part fresh gales & heavy squalls from S.S.W & S.W Steering N.W by N under Close reef top sails & fore sail. at 11 A.M Call all hands & took in the fore top sail & fore sail & luff to under Close reef Main top sail So Ends

No obs

Sunday Nove 21st

Commences with Moderate gale & some rain from W.S.W Heading S under Close reef Main top sail. at 3 pm Ships more to N.W & set the fore sail & top sail Middle part Squally Made some sail & took it in again Steering N.W by N some the time reading W.N.W latter part quite Moderate Heading W & N.W & short sail

No obs

Monday Nove 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from N.N.W & drizzling weather Heading on different tacks at 5 pm Spoke the Schooner Fred Smith of Bangor 50 days from Malaga bound to New york Middle part Strong winds took in light sails & reefed the top sails took in fore & Main sail saw two vessels Latter part Strong winds Heading W by N short sail finished tearing down the Fore works So Ends

Lat by obs 37.41.N
Long " " 71.30.W

Tuesday Nove 23rd

Commences with brisk winds from N.W to N.E & back to N.W Heading W all sail carried in light puffs the side lights on the head of the quarter boats, Middle part Calm latter part light winds from E to S.E & Cloudy weather Steering N by W So Ends Lat by obs 38.16.N

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 24th 1869

Commences with light winds from S.E to S.W & W.S.W back to S with light drizzling rain Steering N by W took down the Cutting pendents. Middle part halfling winds & rain from W to S.E steering N.N.W latter part Strong N.E winds & thick rainy weather Heading N.N.W took in the light Sails Sounded but got No bottom So Ends No obs

Thursday Nove 25th

Commences with Strong winds from N.E & N.N.E with thick rainy weather Heading N.N.W & N.W at 4 p.m fresh gales Heading N.W under two Close reef top sails & fore sail saw one vessel. Sounded but No bottom. Middle part fresh gales from N.N.E took in the fore top sail & fore sail. Shipped one sea & Stove in the gang way Board latter part more moderate set the fore sail & top sail again Repaired the gang way Board & set it in again So Ends No obs

Friday Nove 26th

Commences with moderate gales from N & N.N.E Heading W.N.W & N.W from 3 p.m to 6 set all Sail Middle part light winds from the N & N.N.E. at 2 a.m wind hauld to W.N.W took ship to N.N.E latter part much the same Number of vessels in sight at 11 a.m Sounded got Bottom 40 fathom So Ends

Lat by obs 39.57.26

Long by chr 73.20 W.

Long by Sounding 72.20.W

Remarks on Board

Saturday November 27 1869

Commences with light winds from W N W & fine weather steering N N E all sail three vessels in sight. Middle part light winds from W. N. W & W. S. W steering the same at 11 p.M saw Montauk light at 12 Steered N.E by E latter part light winds from S. W & smoky weather steering the same block Island in sight & lots of vessels &c Ends

Sunday Nove 28th

Commences with light winds from W to N. W & Cloudy weather steering N.E by E at 3 saw Cuttyhunk Steered fore the same at 5 1/2 p.M took the pilot & at 9 p.M Came to anchor off Clarks point

December	26	one Cask of Molasses	95	gal
May	17	" " "	116	"
Oct	26	" " "	164	"
April	7	one village Cask	101	"
July	27	" " "	114	"
Janu	16	" " "	108	"
~~May~~	~~1~~			
April	22	" " "	116	"

List of Meat Shipped on Board the Bark Caroline Capt Beebe

Novem	27	tcs	one tierce	of Beef	
Decembe	9	tcs	do do	do do	
Dece	24	tcs	do do		
Janu	9	tcs	one Cask	4 3/4	bbls
febru	1	tcs	one tierce		
April	8	tcs	one tierce		
April	27	tcs	one tierce		
May	11	tcs	one tierce		
May	25	tcs	one tierce		
June	6	tcs	one tierce		
June	26	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
Aug	2	tcs	one Cask	4	bbls
Sep	13	tcs	one Cask	4	bbls
Oct	18	tcs	one Cask	five	tierces
Decem	11	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
Janu	20	tcs	one Cask	3	bbls
febru	14	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
Mar	25	tcs	one Cask	3 1/2	bbls
April	29	tcs	one tierce		
May	12	tcs	two Cask	9	bbls
Aug	7	tcs	one Cask	4	bbls
Sep	7	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
Oct	12	tcs	one tierce		
Oct	29	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
Dece	11	tcs	one tierce		
Dece	22	tcs	one tierce		
Janu	5	tcs	one tierce		
Janu	16	tcs	one tierce		
Janu	28	tcs	one tierce		
Feb	11	tcs	one tierce		
Feb	26	tcs	one tierce		
Mar	20	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
			one tierce		
May	17	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
June	29	tcs	one Cask	4 1/2	bbls
		tcs	one tierce		
July	20		one Cask	4	bbls
Aug Sep	18	tcs			

Dece 17 Bbl one Cask

Janu 9 " " " "

March 8 " " " "

April 15 " " " "

May 13 " " " "

June 26 " " " "

Aug 2 one Cask 4 1/4 bbls

Novem 22 one Cask 4 1/4 bbls

Mar 28 one Cask 4 1/4 bbls

Sep 26 one Cask 4 1/4 bbls

Nove 25 — — 1 — bbls

feb 12 one Cask 4 1/4 bbls

Augu 25 — one — bbl.

Sep 24 — one Cask 4 bbls

Beef cured

Sep	9	one tierce	16
Sep	28	one tierce	
Oct	6	one tierce	
Nov	22	one tierce	
Nove	1	one Cask 3 1/4	bbls

Bread & flour used on Board

June 17th	one Cask	282	Gal
Dece 15th	one Cask	276	Gal
Janu 18th	one Cask	280	Gal
febru 21st	one Cask	226	Gal
April 3th		215	"
May 8th	"	234	"
June 14th	"	261	"
July 20th	one	260	"
Aug 27th	"	279	"
Octr 14th	"	229	"
Novem 27th	"	213	"
Decem 24th	"	260	"
febru 5th	"	203	"
March 9th	"	251	"
April 25th	"	252	"
June 6th	"	222	"
Augus 8th	"	236	"
Sep 21st	"	251	"
	ullage	cask	
Octr 30th		252	"
Dece 21st	"	260	"
febru 8th	"	280	"
April 8th	"	258	"
June 17th	"	211	"
July 21st	"	281	"
Sep 9th	"	261	"
Nove 1st	"		

Flour 42

Dece 2nd			Bags
Dece 28th		7	" "
Janu 18th		6	" "
febru 13th		6	" "
April 30th	one Cask	42	Bags
July 18th	one Cask	37	Bags
Octr 26th	one Cask	37	Bags
Janu 24th	one Cask	42	Bags
March 27th	one Cask	35	Bags
May 30th	one Cask	36	Bags
Sep 7th	one Cask	43	Bag
Dece 11th	one Cask	39	Bags
March 6th	one Cask	39	Bags
July 2nd	one Cask	40	Bags
Nove 1st	one Cask	42	Bags

Sperm oil Stowed down in hold the Bark Xantho
Capt Beebe Master

January	14	70 bbls	
March	11	53 " "	
March	18	46 " "	
March	25	66 " "	& one tierce black fish
April	23	24 " "	
April	25	56 " "	
May	11	33 " "	& one tierce & 1/2 sperm
May	15	43 " "	
June	3	41 " "	
June	4	86 " "	
July	20	28 " "	
August	1	39 " "	& two tierces
Aug	18	23 " "	
Aug	22	43 " "	
Sept	7	32 " "	B
Oct	8	29 " "	& 4 B
Oct	15	24 " "	
Novem	25		
Decem	2	53	& four tierces & one B
Decem	16	17	& one tierce & one 1/2
Jan	17	20 " "	
March	9	26 " "	
April	20	15 " "	
May	7	34 " "	
August	16	27 " "	& one tierce
August	22	36 " "	
August	29	28 " "	
Oct	30	47 " "	& one tierce
Novem	7	14	
Novem	25	30 " "	& one tierce
June	6	56 " "	& two tierces & two bbls
Feb	15	30 " "	& one tierces
July	1	78 " "	& two tierces & no bbl
July	16	44 " "	& 4 tierces & two bbls
July	23	104 " "	
Aug	2	15 " "	& two tierces one bbl
		25 " "	

70	28	26	30
53	39	15	78
46	23	34	44
66	43	27	104
24	32	36	15
56	29	28	25
33	24	47	10
43	53	14	
41	17	30	
86	20	56	

518 - 318 - 313 - 306

318
313
306

1455

~~[illegible] Time~~

1½
4
6
1½
1½
1½
5
9½
4
8
4

38½

1455

1493